# PREVDST COACH MANUFACTURER

# OWNER'S MANUAL LE MIRAGE XLII BUS SHELLS



PA1565 revised 2023/07/14

PA1565 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Date: February 2008 Starting from vehicle: 8-9423 Featuring: DDC S60-2007 engine, TPMS & COSW

revised 2023/07/14: light bulb data table removed

### Table of contents i

| Foreword1 |
|-----------|
|-----------|

| Safety | Precautions | .2 |
|--------|-------------|----|
|--------|-------------|----|

| SAFE OPERATING PRACTICES    | 2 |
|-----------------------------|---|
| DEFENSIVE DRIVING PRACTICES | 2 |
| OTHER PRECAUTIONS           | 3 |

### Vehicle Exterior.....4

| ENGINE COMPARTMENT COMPONENTS6                              |
|---|
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT R.H. SIDE DOOR .7                        |
| R.H. SIDE REAR SERVICE COMPARTMENT<br>(XLII-45 MTH ONLY)7   |
| DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER (DPF)<br>COMPARTMENT ACCESS DOOR8 |
| BAGGAGE COMPARTMENTS8                                       |
| FUEL FILLER DOOR9   |
| CONDENSER COMPARTMENT (A/C)9                                |
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT REAR DOORS 10                            |
| 110-120 VOLT CONNECTOR10                                    |
| RECLINING BUMPER COMPARTMENT11                              |
| FRONT ELECTRICAL AND SERVICE<br>COMPARTMENT11               |
| EVAPORATOR COMPARTMENT12                                    |
| RADIATOR DOOR12   |
| ENTRANCE DOOR12   |
| KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM13                                      |
| REAR VIEW MIRRORS14   |
| BACK-UP CAMERA14  |
| TRAILER HITCH14   |
|   |

Vehicle Interior .....16

| DRIVER'S SEAT - DELIVERY                           | 16 |
|--|----|
| DRIVER'S AND CO-PILOT'S SEATS -<br>ISRI (OPTIONAL) | 16 |
| PNEUMATIC ISRI SEATS                               | 16 |
| ELECTRIC ISRI SEATS                                | 16 |
| SAFETY BELTS                                       | 17 |
| STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT                          | 18 |

| SUNSHADES (BLINDS)        |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| INSIDE MIRROR             |    |
| ADJUSTABLE HVAC REGISTERS | 18 |
| WINDOWS                   |    |
| DRIVER'S POWER WINDOW     | 18 |
| FIXED WINDOWS             | 18 |
| AWNING WINDOWS            | 18 |
| SLIDING WINDOWS           | 19 |
|                           |    |

### **Controls and Instruments 20**

| KEYS                                   | 21 |
|--|----|
| REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER               | 21 |
| IGNITION SWITCH                        | 22 |
| LATERAL CONTROL PANEL                  | 23 |
| TRANSMISSION CONTROL PAD               | 23 |
| CONTROL SWITCHES                       | 23 |
| MIRROR CONTROLS                        | 24 |
| LEVEL LOW SYSTEM                       | 24 |
| PARKING BRAKES CONTROL VALVE           | 25 |
| TAG AXLE CONTROL VALVE                 | 25 |
| CIGARETTE LIGHTER                      | 25 |
| ASHTRAY                                | 26 |
| ACCESSORY POCKET                       | 26 |
| 12-VOLT DC POWER OUTLET                | 26 |
| TRAILER AIR SUPPLY CONTROL VALVE       | 26 |
| TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS) | 26 |
| DASHBOARD                              | 30 |
| CONTROL SWITCHES                       | 31 |
| L.H. DASHBOARD PANEL                   | 31 |
| R.H. DASHBOARD PANEL                   | 34 |
| HVAC CONTROL MODULES                   | 35 |
| AIR VENTS                              | 36 |
| INSTRUMENT CLUSTER                     | 37 |
| CLUSTER                                | 37 |
| MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY (MCD)           | 37 |
| DASHBOARD GAUGES                       | 37 |
| VEHICLE CLEARANCE INFORMATION          | 39 |
| TELLTALE PANEL                         | 39 |

### ii Table of contents

| STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS                      | 43 |
|---|----|
| MULTI-FUNCTION LEVER                          | 43 |
| STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS                       | 44 |
| HORNS   | 46 |
| TRANSMISSION RETARDER                         | 46 |
| FOOT-OPERATED CONTROLS                        | 47 |
| SERVICE BRAKES                                | 47 |
| ACCELERATOR PEDAL                             | 47 |
| STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT<br>UNLOCK AIR VALVE | 47 |
| ALLISON AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION                | 47 |
| OPERATION                                     | 48 |
| PUSH BUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR                    | 48 |
| FUNCTIONS OF THE "MODE" BUTTON                | 48 |
| DESCRIPTION OF AVAILABLE RANGES               | 48 |

### Other Features ......50

| EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM            | 50 |
|--|----|
| AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE                    | 50 |
| PASSIVE REGENERATION                     | 50 |
| ACTIVE REGENERATION                      | 50 |
| STATIONARY (PARKED) REGENERATION         | 50 |
| MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY (MCD)             | 51 |
| DRIVING MODE MENU                        | 52 |
| GAUGE MODE MENU                          | 52 |
| FUEL ECONOMY MENU                        | 52 |
| TIME / DIST MENU                         | 52 |
| FAULT ? MENU (Fault messages)            | 53 |
| NON-DRIVING MODE MENU                    | 53 |
| SET UP MODE MENU                         | 53 |
| SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC MENU                   | 55 |
| FAULT DIAGNOSTIC MENU                    | 56 |
| PART NUMBER                              | 57 |
| STATUS TEST                              | 57 |
| DATA LOG MODE MENU                       | 58 |
| PASSWORDS                                | 58 |
| ALLISON TRANSMISSION ELECTRONIC CONTROLS | 59 |
| TRANSMISSION RETARDER                    |    |
| ENGINE BRAKE                             |    |
|  |    |

| ANTILOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)-<br>AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL (ATC) –<br>ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ESP)6 | 0 |
|---|---|
| DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL<br>LOCK (DCDL)61   | I |
| OPERATION TIPS61  | l |
| LOCKING THE DCDL61  |   |
| UNLOCKING THE DCDL61  |   |
| RETRACTABLE TAG AXLE61  |   |
| VARIABLE ASSISTANCE STEERING<br>GEAR (OPTIONAL)62   | 2 |
| KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM62  | 2 |
| KEYLESS OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS62  | 2 |
| PROGRAMMING A PERSONAL CODE62   | 2 |
| REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER63  | 3 |
| PROGRAMMING TRANSMITTERS63  | 3 |
| SLIDE-OUT OPERATION63   | 5 |
| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS63  | 3 |
| FRONT AND REAR SLIDE-OUT OPERATION 64   | ł |
| SLIDE-OUT MANUAL OVERRIDE<br>PROCEDURE65  | 5 |
| SLIDE-OUT TROUBLESHOOTING68   | 3 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING – OPERATING<br>CONDITIONS, CONTROL & MECHANICAL<br>COMPONENTS69                             | ) |

### Starting and Stopping Procedures ......73

| STARTING THE ENGINE                  | .73 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| STARTING FROM THE DRIVER'S SEAT      | 73  |
| STARTING FROM THE ENGINE COMPARTMENT | 73  |
| COLD WEATHER STARTING                | .74 |
| ENGINE BLOCK HEATER                  | .74 |
| ENGINE WARM-UP                       | .75 |
| ALLISON TRANSMISSION WARM-UP         | .75 |
| JUMP STARTING                        | .75 |
| ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING<br>FLOWCHART  | .77 |

| Safety Features and |    |
|---------------------|----|
| Equipment           | 78 |

### Table of contents iii

| EMERGENCY EXITS  | 78   |
|--|--|
| ELECTRIC AWNING WINDOWS  | 78   |
| ELECTRIC SLIDING WINDOWS   | 78   |
| FIXED WINDOWS  | 78   |
| EMERGENCY AIR-FILL VALVES  | 78   |
| EMERGENCY AND PARKING BRAKES   | 79   |
| SAFETY EQUIPMENT   | 79   |
| TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS)   | 79   |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS   | 83   |
| FIRST AID KIT  | 84   |
| WARNING REFLECTORS   | 84   |
| JACK AND TOOLS   | 84   |
| SPARE PARTS KIT  | 84   |
|  |  |
| CHANGING WHEELS  | 84   |
| CHANGING WHEELS  |  |
|  | 84   |
| JACKING POINTS   | 84<br>85   |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK   | 84<br>85<br><b>85</b>                                    |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING   | 84<br>85<br><b>85</b><br><b>86</b>                       |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS   | 84<br>85<br>85<br>86<br>86                               |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS   | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86                               |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS<br>CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS   | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86                         |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS<br>CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS<br>COMPARTMENT LIGHTING   | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86             |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS<br>CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS<br>COMPARTMENT LIGHTING<br>MUD FLAPS AND SPLASH GUARDS                                    | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86             |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS<br>CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS<br>COMPARTMENT LIGHTING<br>MUD FLAPS AND SPLASH GUARDS<br>BACK-UP CAMERA                  | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86       |
| JACKING POINTS<br>HYDRAULIC JACK<br>TOWING<br>DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS<br>FOG LIGHTS<br>CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS<br>COMPARTMENT LIGHTING<br>MUD FLAPS AND SPLASH GUARDS<br>BACK-UP CAMERA<br>BACK-UP ALARM | 84<br>85<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>86<br>87 |

### Care and Maintenance.....89

| CLEANING          | 89 |
|-------------------|----|
| SEAT UPHOLSTERY   | 89 |
| PLASTIC AND VINYL | 90 |
| WINDOWS           | 90 |
| STAINLESS STEEL   | 90 |
| FORMICA           | 90 |
| CARPET            | 90 |
| RUBBER COMPONENTS | 90 |
| FLOOR CLEANING    | 90 |
| EXTERIOR SURFACES | 90 |
|                   |    |

| WINDSHIELD  | 91  |
|---|-----|
| FLUID LEVEL VERIFICATION                            | 91  |
| ENGINE OIL LEVEL                                    | 91  |
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL                    | 92  |
| POWER STEERING FLUID LEVEL                          | 93  |
| COOLING FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX C<br>LEVEL          |     |
| DRIVE AXLE WHEEL BEARING OIL LEVEL.                 | 94  |
| FRONT AND TAG AXLE WHEEL HUBS                       | 94  |
| COOLANT FLUID LEVEL                                 | 94  |
| WINDSHIELD WASHER & HEADLIGHTS<br>WASHER RESERVOIRS | 94  |
| OTHER VERIFICATIONS                                 | 95  |
| AIR TANK PURGE                                      | 95  |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS                                  | 95  |
| FUEL FILTER / WATER SEPARATOR                       | 95  |
| AIR COMPRESSOR BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENT              | 96  |
| FAN AND ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELTS                      | 97  |
| BACK-UP CAMERA                                      | 97  |
| AIR FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR                    | 97  |
| A/C AND HEATING SYSTEM AIR FILTERS                  | 97  |
| HOSE INSPECTION                                     | 98  |
| LUBRICATION   | 98  |
| WHEELS AND TIRES                                    | 98  |
| WHEEL BEARINGS                                      | 98  |
| SERVICE BRAKE TEST                                  | 99  |
| PARKING/EMERGENCY BRAKE TEST                        | 99  |
| EXTERIOR LIGHTING VERIFICATION                      | 99  |
| GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS                             | 100 |
| WALK-AROUND INSPECTION<br>(BEFORE EVERY TRIP)       | 101 |

### **Technical Information.... 103**

| DIME | INSIONS AND WEIGHTS   | 104 |
|------|---|-----|
| CAP  | ACITIES   | 104 |
| FUEL | _ TYPE  | 104 |
| BI   | ODIESEL FUELS   | 104 |
| WHE  | ELS AND TIRES   | 105 |
|      | ECOMMENDED TIRE INFLATION<br>RESSURE AT MAXIMUM COLD LOAD . | 105 |

### iv Table of contents

| BELTS   | 105           |
|---|---------------|
| ENGINE  | 105           |
| TRANSMISSION  | 105           |
| GEAR RATIOS   | 105           |
| PROPELLER SHAFT   | 106           |
| BRAKES  | 106           |
| BRAKE CHAMBER EFFECTIVE AREA                                      | 106           |
| AIR SYSTEM  | 106           |
| ANTILOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)                                     | 106           |
| TROUBLESHOOTING AND TESTING                                       | 106           |
| AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL (AT<br>ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (I | ΓC) –<br>ΞSP) |
|   |               |
|   |               |
| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM   |               |
| SUSPENSION  |               |
| INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION                                      |               |
| DRIVE AXLE  |               |
| TAG AXLE  |               |
| ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS  |               |
| INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION                                      |               |
| DRIVE AXLE  |               |
| TAG AXLE  |               |
| COOLING SYSTEM  |               |
| FUEL SYSTEM   |               |
| EXHAUST SYSTEM  | 108           |
| HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING                                      | 108           |
| SMALL HVAC SYSTEM   | 108           |
| COMPRESSOR (for small HVAC system)                                | 109           |
| CENTRAL HVAC SYSTEM   | 109           |
| COMPRESSOR (for central HVAC system                               |               |
| OIL SPECIFICATIONS  | 109           |
| ENGINE  | 109           |
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION  | 109           |
| DIFFERENTIAL  |               |
| FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX   |               |
| POWER STEERING RESERVOIR  |               |
| LIGHT BULB DATA   |               |
| PLATES AND CERTIFICATION  | 111           |

| SAFETY CERTIFICATION  | 111          |
|---|--------------|
| DOT CERTIFICATION PLATE   | 111          |
| EPA ENGINE LABEL  | 112          |
| VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION<br>NUMBER (VIN)  | 112          |
| COACH FINAL RECORD  |              |
|   |              |
| Appendix A – SERVICE LITE   |              |
|   | 113          |
| SERVICE LITERATURE  |              |
| NOTICE  | 114          |
| Appendix B – TROUBLESH  | OOTING       |
| GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLES  |              |
| TROUBLESHOOTING   | 115          |
| IROUBLESHOOTING   |              |
| Appendix C – ALLISON DIA  | GNOSTIC      |
| TROUBLESHOOTING CODES   | 121          |
| DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION  |              |
| CONTROLS  | 121          |
| DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING (  |              |
| DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING (<br>(DTC) OVERVIEW  | CODES<br>121 |
| DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING (<br>(DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS   | 121          |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup>  |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER   |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS   |              |
| <ul> <li>(DTC) OVERVIEW</li> <li>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4<sup>TH</sup><br/>GENERATION CONTROLS</li> <li>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br/>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4<sup>TH</sup> GENER<br/>CONTROLS</li> <li>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE</li> <li>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS<br/>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)</li> </ul>  |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)<br>DESCRIPTIONS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVE<br>CHECK USING THE PUSH-BUTTON<br>SELECTOR                              |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)<br>DESCRIPTIONS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVE<br>CHECK USING THE PUSH-BUTTON<br>SELECTOR                              |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS'<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)<br>DESCRIPTIONS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVE<br>CHECK USING THE PUSH-BUTTON<br>SELECTOR                             |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)<br>DESCRIPTIONS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVE<br>CHECK USING THE PUSH-BUTTON<br>SELECTOR<br>ADDEC VI DIAGNOSTIC CODES |              |
| (DTC) OVERVIEW<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup><br>GENERATION CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND C<br>PROCEDURE - ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENER<br>CONTROLS<br>DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOS'<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC)<br>DESCRIPTIONS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVE<br>CHECK USING THE PUSH-BUTTON<br>SELECTOR                             |              |

DDEC VI CPC DIAGNOSTIC CODES LIST.130 DDEC VI MCM DIAGNOSTIC CODES LIST137

### Appendix E – TPMS

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE ......149

Index.....151

This PREVOST XLII Owner's Manual equipped with the new US07 engine and controls on steering wheel has been prepared to thoroughly acquaint you, the owner, with vehicle's equipment and features in order to fully appreciate and safely enjoy your vehicle. Of course, you are anxious to drive your new private motorcoach and test its features, but first please read this publication carefully to help ensure enjoyable and trouble free operation. This book should be kept inside the vehicle at all times for convenient reference. It is also suggested that it remain with the vehicle at the time of resale. Please notify PREVOST when the vehicle's ownership is transferred so that our records can be kept up to date. Do this by filling out the appropriate form at the end of this manual.

The specifications, descriptions and figures given are based on the latest information available at printing time. And because at PREVOST we are constantly striving to improve our products, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice and/or obligation on our part.

Please note that this publication applies to factory-prepared, conversion-ready luxury motorcoaches, manufactured by PREVOST. It describes and explains the equipment and options available for installation in our factory. Therefore, there may be equipment described herein that is not installed on your vehicle. This publication also does not cover equipment installed by your interior designer or system manufacturer.

This manual, or portions thereof, cannot be reproduced in any form whatsoever, in whole or in part, without the written consent of PREVOST. The following words are used to emphasize particularly important information:

### 

Directs the operator's attention to unsafe practices which could result in serious personal injury or death.

### 

Directs the operator's attention to unsafe practices which could result in serious personal injury or severe damage to the vehicle.

## 

Directs the operator's attention to unsafe practices where personal injury is not likely but damage to vehicle components could occur.

### NOTE

Indicates supplementary information essential to the proper operation of the vehicle.

For your own safety and to ensure prolonged service life of your private motorcoach, heed our warning labels: **DANGER**, **WARNING**, **CAUTION** and *NOTE*. Ignoring them could result in extensive damage and/or serious personal injury.

### 2 Safety Precautions

To ensure safe and reliable operation, heed the following safety precautions.

### SAFE OPERATING PRACTICES

- Operation and maintenance of the vehicle must be performed only by qualified personnel.
- Before driving, conduct a walk around inspection and check that all baggage compartment doors and equipment access doors are securely shut.
- Make sure good visibility is maintained at all times. Keep windshields clean and free of obstructions.
- Adjust the driver's seat so that all controls can be reached easily.
- Always wear the safety belt when driving.
- Check the instrument panel frequently. Do not operate the vehicle when dials or indicators are not in their normal operating condition.
- Always pay attention to pedestrians passing in front and behind the vehicle. Always yield to pedestrians at pedestrian walkways.
- Do not drive over obstacles on the road. Empty boxes, piles of leaves, and snowdrifts could conceal hidden dangers that could damage the vehicle suspension and underbody.
- When turning or changing lanes, signal your intention well in advance.
- When approaching to make a right turn, reduce the space between the vehicle and the curb to make sure another vehicle cannot pass on the right. Since the vehicle makes wide turns, allow enough space to make safe turns.
- Switch from high beams to low beams when meeting or following other vehicles within 500 feet (150 meters).
- Never leave the vehicle unattended with the engine running or with the key in the ignition. Turn off the engine, remove keys and apply the parking brake before leaving the vehicle.
- Shut-off the engine before refueling, adding oil, performing maintenance or servicing tasks, unless stated otherwise.

- Fuel is highly flammable and explosive. Do not smoke when refueling. Keep away from open flames or sparks.
- Do not run the engine or HVAC system with access doors left open. Close compartment doors before operating any equipment.
- Do not remove the surge tank filler cap or the cooling system pressure cap when the engine is hot. Let the engine cool down before removing filler caps.
- Do not attempt to push or pull-start a vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission.
- The service life of the vehicle depends on the kind of maintenance it receives. Always record any problems and report them immediately to maintenance personnel.
- Do not use the trailer hitch before reading the safety, technical and operational requirements on page 14 of this manual.

### **DEFENSIVE DRIVING PRACTICES**

- For city driving, allow a four to six second travel interval between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead. Increase this travel interval to six to eight seconds for highway driving. Increase time interval for driving at night or in foul weather.
- Be prepared to stop when approaching an intersection. The stopping distance of the vehicle increases with the weight and speed.
- Establish eye-to-eye contact with other drivers and with pedestrians. Use, high beam and low beam headlights, turn signals and horn as needed.
- On highway, don't stare at the road ahead. Keep your eyes moving. Check mirrors and dashboard instruments frequently.
- To keep the vehicle from drifting across lanes during highway driving, always look over the horizon on the road ahead.
- Adjust your speed to road conditions, traffic and visibility. Never exceed the posted speed limits.
- If another vehicle is following close behind, reduce your speed to let the vehicle pass.

For additional information about safe operation and defensive driving practices, contact the local department of motor vehicles authority.

### **OTHER PRECAUTIONS**



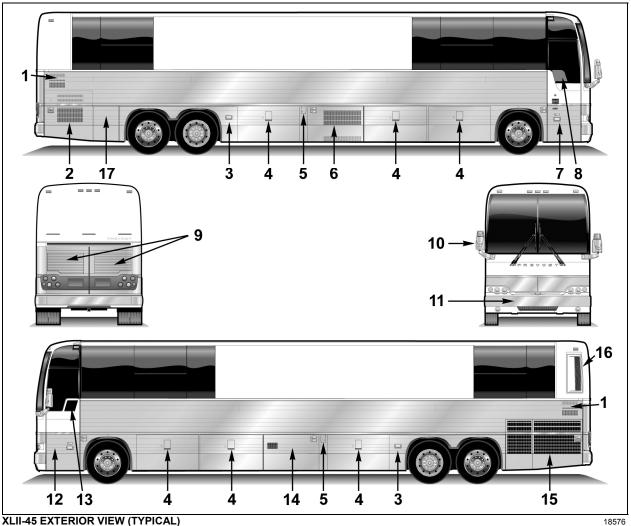
### DANGER

Prior to working on a system inside the vehicle, make sure to cut electrical power and air supply. A component could be supplied with electricity even if battery master switch is set to the *OFF* position and/or a component could be pressurized even if air tanks are emptied. Always refer to the appropriate wiring and pneumatic diagrams prior to working on electrical and/or pneumatic systems.

#### 

Prior to welding or soldering on the vehicle, disconnect all electronic modules, positive and negative battery connections. If these modules (MCM, CPC, TCM, ECU, ABS) are not disconnected, electronic components (EPROM, CHIPS) could be permanently damaged.

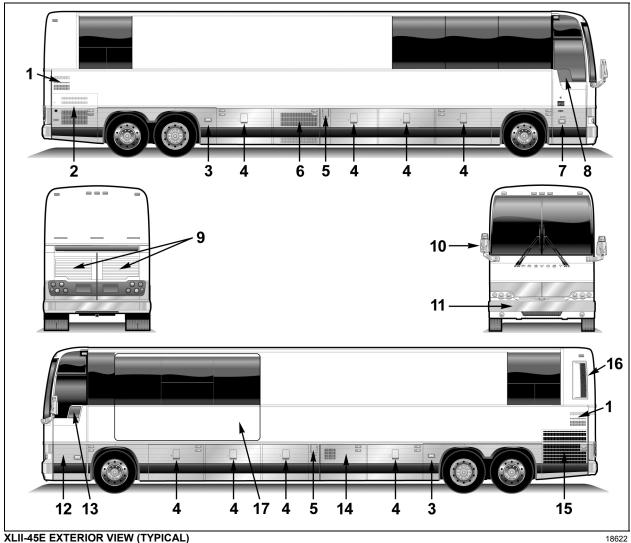
Refer to Section 00 of your maintenance manual for all related procedures.



XLII-45 EXTERIOR VIEW (TYPICAL)

- 1. Engine air intake
- 2. Engine compartment R.H. side door
- 3. Hinged rear fender
- Baggage compartment 4.
- Fuel filler door 5.
- Condenser or baggage compartment 6.
- Entrance door 7.
- 8. Entrance door power window
- Engine compartment rear doors 9.

- 10. Rear-view mirror
- **Reclining bumper** 11.
- Front electrical and service compartment 12.
- Driver's power window 13.
- Evaporator or baggage compartment 14.
- Radiator door 15.
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) compartment 16. access door
- 17. R.H. side rear service compartment

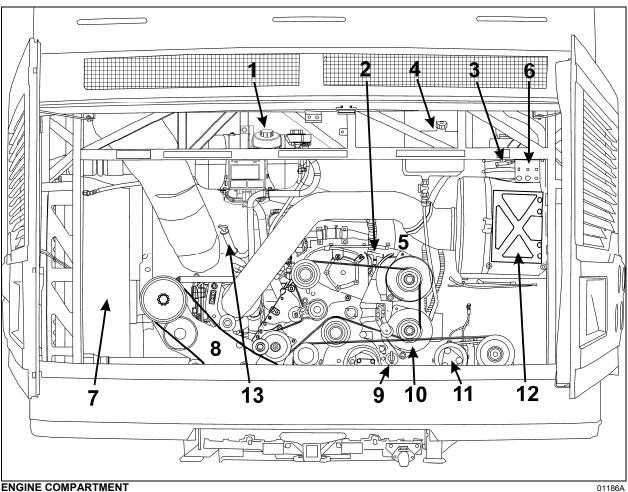


XLII-45E EXTERIOR VIEW (TYPICAL)

- Engine air intake 1.
- 2. Engine compartment R.H. side door
- 3. Hinged rear fender
- 4. Baggage compartment
- 5. Fuel filler door
- 6. Condenser or baggage compartment
- 7. Entrance door
- Entrance door power window 8.

- 9. Engine compartment rear doors
- 10. Rear-view mirror
- **Reclining bumper** 11.
- 12. Front electrical and service compartment
- 13. Driver's power window
- 14. Evaporator or baggage compartment
- 15. Radiator door
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) compartment 16. access door
- Front Slide-Out (Optional) 17.

### **ENGINE COMPARTMENT COMPONENTS**



### ENGINE COMPARTMENT

- 1. Coolant fluid surge tank;
- Engine oil dipstick; 2.
- Belt tensioner control valve; 3.
- Engine oil reserve tank; 4.
- 5. Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir;
- 6. Starter selector switch and Engine rear start push-button switch, Engine Compartment Lights Switch;

- 8. Radiator fan drive mechanism support;
- 9. Engine oil filler tube;
- 10. Alternator;
- 11. Small HVAC system compressor;
- 12. Air filter;
- 13. Transmission oil dipstick and filler tube.

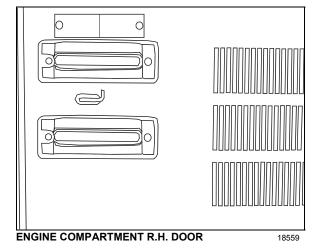
7. Radiator;

Most serviceable parts may be accessed through exterior compartments. There may be slight differences in the location of parts and in the configuration of compartments between models, depending on options.

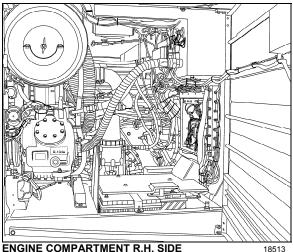
### ENGINE COMPARTMENT R.H. SIDE DOOR

The engine compartment R.H. side door provides access to the following (if equipped):

- Engine compartment rear door release 0 lever;
- Batteries: 0
- Battery equalizer; 0
- Voltage regulator; (w/270A alternator only) 0
- Circuit breakers Panel; 0
- Rear Junction Box; 0
- Booster terminals; 0
- Alternator(s); 0
- Allison Transmission Control Module (TCM); 0
- Primary air circuit fill valve and drain cock; 0
- Fuel filter/water separator; 0
- Cold weather starting fluid bottle; 0
- 110-120 volt connector. 0
- A/C Compressor. 0

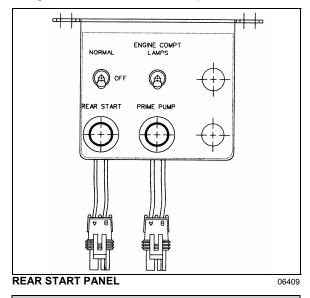


This door can be locked or unlocked using the exterior compartment key or, if so equipped, by the central door locking system. To open, push sideways the small lever located between the marker lights.



ENGINE COMPARTMENT R.H. SIDE

Turn ON the lights in the engine compartment using a switch on the rear start panel.



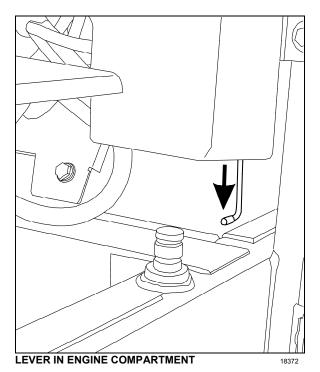
WARNING

Unless otherwise stated, do not run the enaine when the engine R.H. side compartment door is open. Close engine R.H. side compartment door before starting engine.

#### R.H. SIDE REAR SERVICE COMPARTMENT (XLII-45 MTH ONLY)

This compartment is closed off from the engine compartment and can be used for storage or to house custom mechanical components.

To open the door, first open the engine compartment R.H. side door and push the lever located near the lower door hinge down.

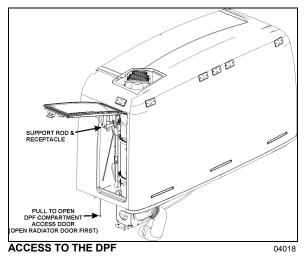


Lights in the compartment turn *ON* automatically when the door is opened.

### DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER (DPF) COMPARTMENT ACCESS DOOR

To gain access to the DPF, open the radiator door first. At the top of the radiator compartment, pull the catch connecting rod to unlock the DPF compartment access door and lift the door open.

Hold the door open by inserting the support rod free end into the receptacle located on the left side of the DPF.



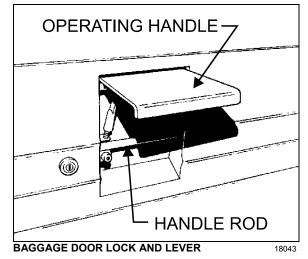
### 

After inserting the support rod into the receptacle, make sure the rod supports the door securely from falling down on to your head or body.

### WARNING

External and internal temperatures remain hot long after engine has been shutdown. Allow the Aftertreatment Device and DPF to cool before handling. Wear protective clothing and glove while servicing.

### **BAGGAGE COMPARTMENTS**



The baggage compartment doors of the XLII-45 model provide 407  $\text{ft}^3$  (11,53 m<sup>3</sup>) of storage capacity. The compartments can be locked or unlocked by using the exterior compartment key. Pull up operating handle to release the latch, and then pull the door open. Pressurized cylinders assist the opening and closing of the baggage compartment doors and hold the doors open.

To close, pull the door down by the handle rod. Complete the closing of the door by returning the operating handle to its initial position.

### 

Do not slam shut the baggage compartment doors. Damage to door weather-stripping or locking mechanism could result. Lights in the baggage compartments turn *ON* automatically when the door is opened.

### WARNING

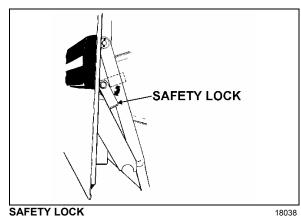
To avoid injury, keep hands clear of baggage compartment door edge and door frame when closing.

### NOTE

To prevent theft and vandalism, always lock the baggage compartment doors before leaving the vehicle unattended.

### NOTE

For added safety, use the safety lock to keep the door securely opened.



### NOTE

The baggage compartment doors can be locked/unlocked from the driver's position by the optional central locking system. The switch is on the L.H. control panel. Refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter.

### FUEL FILLER DOOR

There is one fuel filler door on each side of the vehicle, providing easy fuel filling. Both fuel filler doors can be unlocked with the exterior compartment key. Springs keep the door either open or shut.

### NOTE

Provided the vehicle is parked on level ground, an automatic nozzle will automatically shut off when tank is approximately 95% full.

### 

Do not fill to more than 95% of the tank capacity. Do not "top off" the tank, doing so may result in fuel spillage when the fuel expands.

#### NOTE

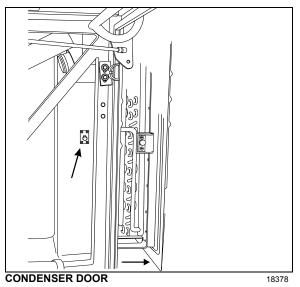
The fuel filler door locks must be in the unlocked position before closing.

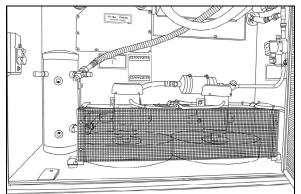
### CONDENSER COMPARTMENT (A/C)

Pull the release latch located inside the adjacent baggage compartment to open the condenser door.

The condenser compartment provides access to the following:

- Condenser;
- Condenser fans and motors;
- Filter dryer and moisture indicator;
- Receiver tank.



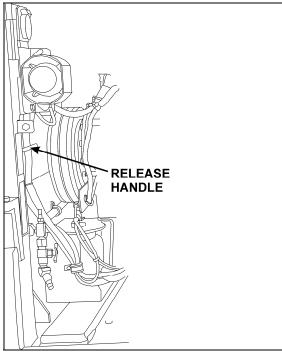


CONDENSER COMPARTMENT (A/C)

#### ENGINE COMPARTMENT REAR DOORS

To open the engine compartment rear doors, open the engine compartment R.H. side door and pull the lever located on the rear door, close to the bottom door hinge. The engine compartment doors swing out to provide access to the following:

- Engine; 0
- Alternator(s); 0
- Compressor(s); 0

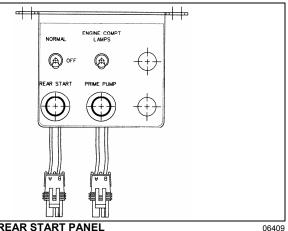


**OPENING THE ENGINE COMPARTMENT REAR DOORS** FROM R.H. SIDE DOOR 18547

- Belt tension valve (refer to Care and 0 Maintenance chapter);
- Engine starting selector (refer to Starting 0 and Stopping Procedures chapter);

- Certification plates; 0
- Engine coolant surge tank; 0
- Air cleaner restriction indicator; 0
- Engine oil dipstick; 0
- Engine oil reserve tank; 0
- Power steering fluid reserve tank; 0
- Automatic transmission oil dipstick and filler 0 tube;
- Engine coolant filler cap. 0

A catch holding each door open engages when the door is fully open. Release the catches before closing the doors. Close the L.H. door first, then firmly shut the R.H. door.



REAR START PANEL

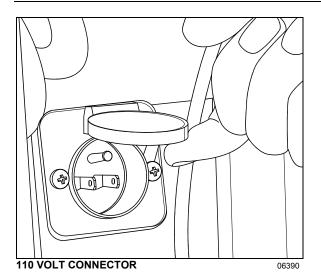
Turn the lights ON in the engine compartment using the switch on the rear start panel.

### WARNING

Unless otherwise specified, do not run engine when the engine compartment rear doors are open. Close the engine compartment rear doors before starting the engine.

### **110-120 VOLT CONNECTOR**

This connector is used with a 110-120 volt supply and is connected to the engine block heater. Refer to "Starting and Stopping Procedures" chapter.



To access the connector, open the engine compartment R. H. side door. The connector is attached to the L. H. side frame post.

### **RECLINING BUMPER** COMPARTMENT

The front bumper can be tilted downward to give access to the bumper compartment. Pull the release handle located inside front service compartment to unlock. Tilt down the entire bumper assembly to access the compartment. Push the bumper back up firmly in place to lock in position.

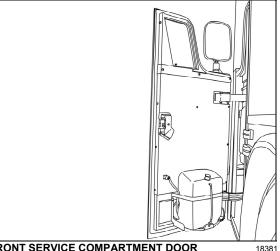
### WARNING

The compartment behind the bumper is not designed for storage. Never store loose objects in this compartment since they can interfere with the steering linkage mechanism.

Use care when opening or closing the reclining bumper compartment to prevent personal injury.

### FRONT ELECTRICAL AND SERVICE COMPARTMENT

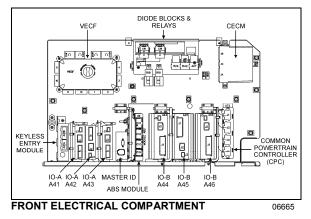
To open the front electrical and service compartment door, pull the rod inside the vehicle, next to the driver's power window or use the key to open from outside the vehicle. The front electrical and service compartment provides access to the following:

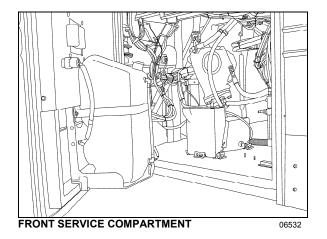


FRONT SERVICE COMPARTMENT DOOR

- Front terminal block; 0
- CECM and CPC; 0
- Vehicle Electrical Center Front (VECF) and 0 Multiplex Modules;
- Keyless module; 0
- 0 Relays and fuses;
- Windshield washer reservoir & headlights 0 washer reservoir;
- Accessory air tank drain valve; 0
- Accessory system fill valve; 0
- ABS Electronic Control Unit (ECU). 0

The light in the front electric & service compartment turns ON automatically when the door is opened.

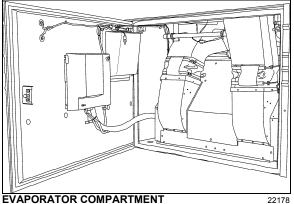




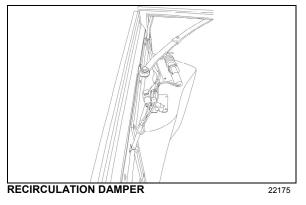
### **EVAPORATOR COMPARTMENT**

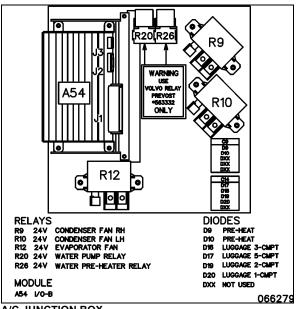
The HVAC (Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning) breakers and power relays are found in this compartment.

The compartment door release latch is located on the left side of the baggage compartment and to the right of the HVAC compartment door. Pull the release latch then swing the HVAC compartment door open.



**EVAPORATOR COMPARTMENT** 

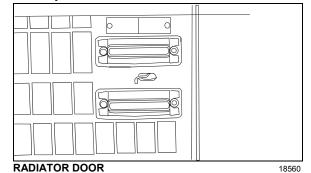




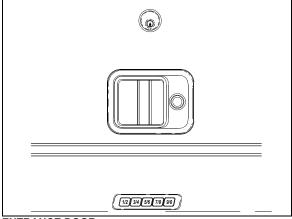
A/C JUNCTION BOX

### **RADIATOR DOOR**

Open the engine radiator door by pushing sideways the release lever.



### ENTRANCE DOOR

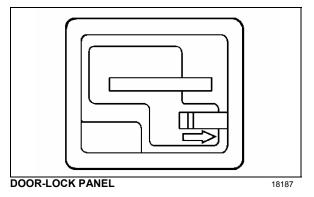


ENTRANCE DOOR

18380

Lock or unlock the entrance door from outside the vehicle by either turning the key in the door lock (counterclockwise to lock, clockwise to unlock), by using the outside key pad (see "Keyless Entry System" in this chapter), or by using the remote control (electronic key). Open the door by pulling on the lever. Close by pushing the door shut.

There are two ways of unlocking the entrance door from the inside. The first consists in actuating the rocker switch on the R.H. dashboard panel. This operation will also unlock the baggage compartments. Also, you can unlock the entrance door by sliding its lock lever to the left. If the orange tab on the door-lock lever is visible, the door is unlocked.



#### **KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM**

By using this system, you can lock or unlock the entrance door and the baggage and service compartment doors. The keyboard is located below the entrance door handle. The master code in the microprocessor/relay module is preprogrammed by the manufacturer and cannot be deleted. Moreover, you can program your own entry code (e.g. a birthday or part of a social security number).

The master code is:

- Printed on the owner's wallet card;
- Printed on three decals, joined to the owner's wallet card.
- Printed on decal affixed to the keyless system microprocessor/relay module in the front console;

When you use the keyless entry system, the keyboard and step lights illuminate.

Do not push the buttons with a key, pencil or any other hard or sharp object as the buttons could be damaged. Although each button is provided with two digits separated by a vertical line, there is only one contact per button. Press in the center of the button (between the two digits, on the vertical line). You must unlock the entrance door before you unlock any other baggage or service compartment door. If you let more than five seconds pass between the numbers you press, the system shuts down, and you have to enter your code again. If the keyless entry system does not work properly, use the key to lock or unlock entrance or compartment doors.

#### **Keyless Operating Instructions**

- To unlock the entrance door, enter the five digits of the code. After pressing the fifth digit, the door will unlock. During the night, press any button to illuminate the keyboard, and then enter the code.
- 2. When pressing any button, the keyboard lights up for five seconds and the step lights illuminate for twenty-five seconds.
- 3. To unlock the baggage and service compartment doors, press button 3|4 within five seconds of entering the code.
- 4. To lock entrance door and compartments all at the same time, press buttons 7|8 and 9|0 at the same time.

#### Programming Your Personal Code

### NOTE

To avoid erasing your personal code from the system memory, you should connect the keyless entry system to house batteries, otherwise the code will be erased each time battery main disconnect switches are set to the OFF position.

You can program a personal code to unlock the entrance door and compartments. This code does not replace the permanent code that is programmed into the system. Use your personal code in the same manner that you would use the original code.

Do not choose a code that presents the numbers in sequential order, such as 1|2, 3|4, 5|6, 7|8, 9|0. Studies show that people who idly press the buttons usually press a sequential pattern. Also, do not select a code that uses the same button five times. Thieves can easily figure out these types of codes.

- 1. Choose and memorize your personal code.
- 2. Enter the original code, and within five seconds, press button 1|2.
- Within five seconds of pressing button 1|2, enter your personal code, pressing each button within five seconds of the previous digit. The keyboard light will immediately turn OFF if the code is correctly entered.

The keyless entry system registers your personal code. To unlock the entrance door, you can use either code.

To erase your personal code, enter the original code, press button 1/2, then wait six seconds.

Refer to "Controls and instruments" chapter, for instructions on remote unlock key fob. Refer to "Other Features" chapter, for full details on keyless entry system.

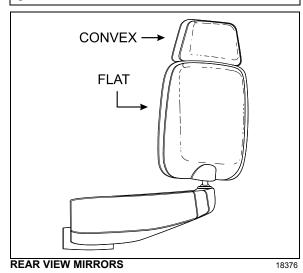
### **REAR VIEW MIRRORS**

The vehicle is equipped with flat-type and convex-type rear-view mirrors. Convex mirrors give a wide angle view. Objects viewed in convex-type rear-view mirrors appear smaller and are actually closer than they appear.

To provide good visibility in cold weather, the mirrors are equipped with heating elements. The elements are activated by a rocker switch located on the dashboard. Refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter. Thermostats are used to prevent continuous operation of the heating elements.

### CAUTION

Do not attach stick-on type convex mirror accessories to the heated mirror glass. This could impede uniform heat distribution on the mirror surface and could break the mirror glass.



The mirrors are adjusted using the controls located on the L.H. control panel. Refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter. Manual adjustment is also possible.

Adjust the side-view mirrors until the side of the vehicle is visible. Adjust the flat-type mirror until the road behind is in full view.

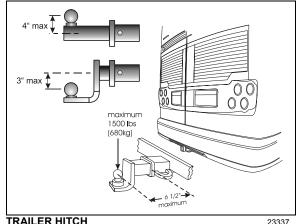
### **BACK-UP CAMERA**

An optional back-up camera is available which provides the driver with visual assistance when backing-up. For additional information, refer to "Controls & Instruments" and 'Care and maintenance' chapters.

### **TRAILER HITCH**

### 20 000 lb max. Gross trailer weight capacity (optional)

Your vehicle may be equipped with a factory installed trailer hitch which has been designed to meet the following rating:



TRAILER HITCH

- Maximum gross trailer weight: 20,000 lb (9072 kg)
- Maximum tongue weight at 6 1/2 inches (165 mm) or less from coupling receiver: 1,500 lb (680 kg)

### DANGER

The draw bar and the ball used for towing the trailer should be rated for 20,000 lbs capacity or more.

## WARNING

Pulling a trailer weighing more than the recommended maximum gross weight may cause engine and transmission overheating, and also possible hitch failure.

### NOTE

Pulling a trailer over long distances is considered as a "severe operating condition" for the vehicle and therefore, power plant requires more frequent servicing.

#### NOTE

The minimum requirement for a trailer weighing up to 20,000 lbs when coupled to a 20,000 lb Prévost Trailer Hitch is as per the following:

- 1. Trailer must comply with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations 393.52 regarding trailer breaking capability.
- 2. The trailer coupling attachments meet the following minimum static test load requirements :
  - Longitudinal tension and compression: (1.5 x GVWR of trailer)
  - Transverse thrust: (0.5 x GVWR of trailer)
  - Vertical tension and compression: (0.5 x GVWR of trailer)

Loads indicated must be applied without incurring loss of attachments or distortion or failure which could affect the safe towing of trailer.

- 3. The ball and trailer coupling should meet the following minimum test load requirements without incurring failure:
  - Longitudinal tension and compression: (Gross Trailer Weight of trailer x 3)
  - Transverse thrust: (Gross Trailer Weight of trailer x 1)
  - Vertical tension and compression: (Gross Trailer Weight of trailer x 1.3)

In this case, failure is identified as the point at which the coupling or ball will accept no additional test load without separation of the ball from the coupling ball socket, or the occurrence of a metal fracture of either coupling ball or coupling assembly, which results in separation of the ball from the coupling ball socket.

- 4. Two lengths of safety chain shall be used. The strength rating (minimum breaking force) of each individual chain and its connecting means shall be equal to, or exceed the trailer GVWR.
- 5. Towing vehicle must be equipped with engine or transmission retarder. The engine or the transmission retarder on the vehicle must be functional at all time (to be inspected frequently).
- 6. This hitch must be used for recreational use only.

### 16 Vehicle Interior

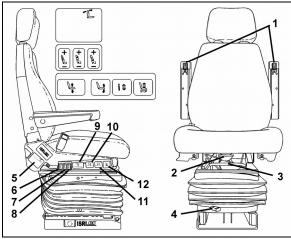
### **DRIVER'S SEAT - "DELIVERY"**

The driver's "delivery" seat is standard and legal only for driving the vehicle on its initial delivery. It is a conventional van seat equipped with tracks for fore and aft adjustments.

### DRIVER'S AND CO-PILOT'S SEATS -ISRI (OPTIONAL)

Two distinct *ISRI* model driver's and co-pilot's seats may be supplied with your vehicle: both with a sophisticated air suspension system, one being pneumatically operated, while the other is electrically operated. Both seats may be equipped with lumbar supports, heated cushions and adjustable armrests. Seats can be adjusted to the desired driving position by following the instructions listed below:

#### PNEUMATIC ISRI SEATS



PNEUMATIC DRIVER'S SEAT

DANGER

18385

Never try to adjust seat while driving vehicle as this could result in loss of vehicle control.

### Armrest (1)

Rotate control knob to select desired arm-resting angle. When not in use, raise armrest parallel with backrest.

### Seat Cushion (2)

Provides optimum comfort and support for any leg shape or size. Adjustable to 50 mm (2 inch) length.

### Fore-and-aft (3)\*

Pull handle up and slide seat forwards or backwards to adjust distance between seat and dashboard.

### Isolator (4)

Reduces horizontal vibration, ensuring smooth ride.

### Backrest (5)

Lift lever to select proper adjustment angle of backrest.

#### Air Side Bolster (6)

Offers desired side support to avoid body side-way.

#### Air Lumbar (7) (8)

Provides back support with upper and lower settings, ensuring comfort during lengthy sitting.

#### Air Height Adjustment (9)

Moves seat up or down independently of other seat settings. 100 mm (4 inch) total travel.

### Adjustable Seat Recline (10)

Allows easy adjustment of four-setting inclination.

### Adjustable Shock Absorber (11)

Choose stiff or soft ride infinitely.

#### Quick Air Release (12)

Exhausts all air from suspension, allowing for easy entry/exit. Returns seat to previous position.

#### **ELECTRIC ISRI SEATS**

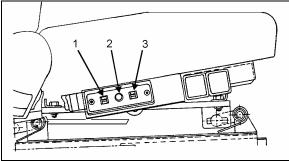
Adjust electric seats as follows:

#### Tilt (rear) (1)

Pull switch up to raise rear section of seat. Push switch down to lower rear section of seat.

#### Fore-and-aft/Up-Down (2)

Push switch towards dashboard to move seat forwards or back to move seat backwards. Pull switch up to raise seat or push switch down to lower seat.



#### SEAT CONTROLS

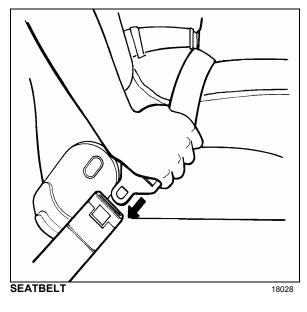
18040

### Tilt (front) (3)

Pull switch up to raise front section of seat. Push switch down to lower front section of seat.

### SAFETY BELTS

The driver's seat is equipped with a retractable safety belt as required by State, Provincial and Federal regulations. To fasten, pull seat belt out of the retractor and insert the latch plate into the buckle until it clicks. No special adjustment is required since the reel device is self-adjusting. If seat belt operation becomes defective, report to Manufacturer's Service Center.



### NOTE

The safety belt must be pulled out slowly and continuously, otherwise it will lock the reel before the latch plate reaches the buckle. If this happens, allow the belt to retract completely and repeat the procedure correctly.

### 

A snug fit with the lap belt positioned low on the hips is necessary to ensure motorist's safety. The belt should not be worn twisted. Avoid pinching belt and/or belt hardware in seat mechanism. Do not wear belt over rigid or breakable objects, such as eyeglasses, pens or keys as these may cause injuries.

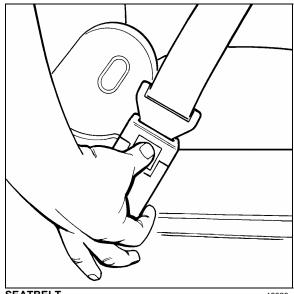
### 

Never bleach or dry clean safety belt.

To unfasten belt, press the red button in center of buckle and allow belt to retract. If the belt does not fully retract, pull it out and check for kinks or twists. Make sure that it remains untwisted as it retracts.

### 

Safety belts should always be worn by motorists using seats supplied with belts since this is required by most State and Provincial laws.



SEATBELT

18029

### **18 Vehicle Interior**

### STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT

Push on the valve button with the left foot to unlock the steering wheel for tilt and telescopic adjustment.



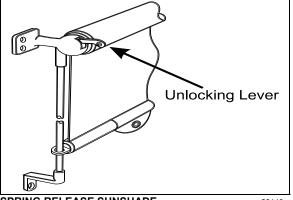
### DANGER

Do not adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving. Loss of control could result. Park the vehicle safely and apply parking brakes before adjusting the steering wheel.

### SUNSHADES (BLINDS)

This vehicle is provided with three pivoting type sun visors which are installed as standard equipment. Pivot the appropriate sun visor to the desired position. Two electrically operated sunshades may also be selected (optional) but are not factory installed.

Moreover, an optional spring release type sunshade is provided for the driver's window to protect him from side glare. To operate, pull down the shade by its hem to the appropriate position and release it. It will remain automatically in position. To lift, depress the unlocking lever.



#### SPRING RELEASE SUNSHADE

23143

### **INSIDE MIRROR**

One (optional) mirror is located in the driver's area, the central mirror allows the driver to see in the central cabin aisle.

### ADJUSTABLE HVAC REGISTERS

The HVAC system has adjustable registers to control air flow. They are located on the dashboard; refer to Chapter, Controls & Instruments. The direction and volume of air flow are adjustable.

### WINDOWS

The vehicle is equipped with single pane or double pane (thermos) windows. There are two automobile-like power windows and a possible combination of three types of side windows, all of them flush-mounted to the structure: fixed, awning and sliding windows. Following is a description and operating instructions for these types of windows:

### DRIVER'S POWER WINDOW

The driver's area is equipped with a power window on the driver's side and another power window in the entrance door. The windows are controlled by rocker switches located on the L.H. control panel. Refer to Chapter, Controls & Instruments.

### **FIXED WINDOWS**

These windows are glued to the structure and form an integral part of the body of the vehicle, helping reduce vibration and noise. Fixed windows cannot be opened.

### **AWNING WINDOWS**

To open or close an electrically-operated awning window, use the rocker switch button located on the wall, next to the window. After closing the window, maintain the rocker switch button depressed to latch the window.

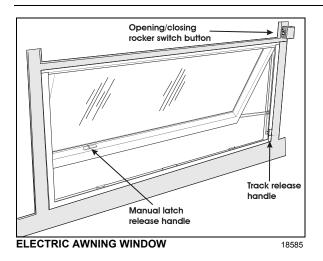
### 

Avoid holding the rocker switch button depressed after the window has reached its full opened position or after the window has been latched.

### 

Never try to open or close the awning window by pulling or pushing directly on the window; this could damage the opening mechanism gearbox.

A telltale light on the dashboard illuminates when an awning window is opened. Refer to Controls and instruments chapter for more information.



#### NOTE

The awning window electrical circuit is equipped with a thermistor protecting the components from overheating. If the awning window is opened and closed repeatedly, causing overheating of the components, the thermal protection will interrupt the operation of the window for a short while to permit cooling down of the components. This feature also prevents personal injuries and damages to the components if something obstructs the window movement.

### **SLIDING WINDOWS**

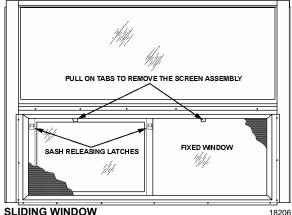
To open or close an electrically-operated sliding window, use the rocker switch button located on the wall. next to the window.

### CAUTION

Never try to open or close the sliding window by pulling or pushing directly on the window; this could damage the opening mechanism gearbox.

### NOTE

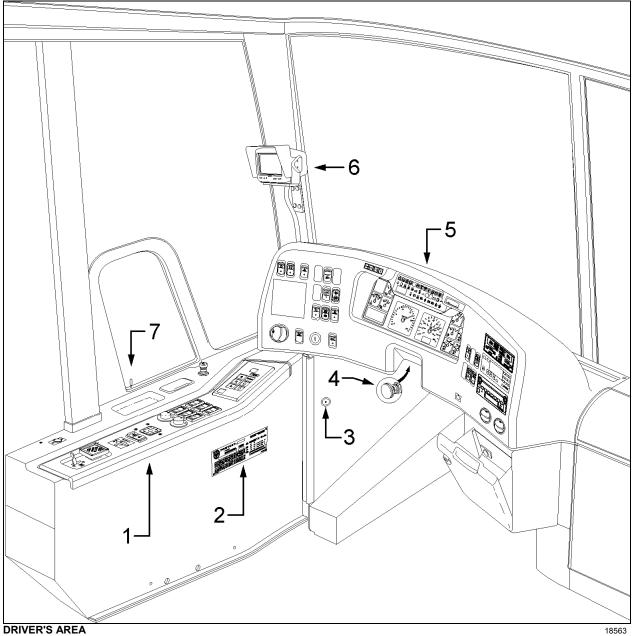
If the sliding window electrical circuit is inoperative, the power sliding window can be manually closed by removing the lateral plastic trim located on the R. H. side of the window to access the drive belt. Manually move the drive belt to close the window.



SLIDING WINDOW

### NOTE

The sliding window electrical circuit is equipped with a thermistor protecting the components from overheating. If the sliding window is opened and closed repeatedly, causing overheating of the components, the thermal protection will interrupt the operation of the window for a short while to permit cooling down of the components. This feature also prevents personal injuries and damages to the components if something obstructs the window movement.

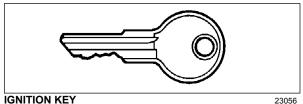


DRIVER'S AREA

- 1. Lateral control panel
- 2. DOT certification plate
- 3. Diagnostic Data Reader (DDR) receptacle
- 4. Foot operated steering wheel adjustment unlock air valve
- 5. Dashboard
- 6. Rear view TV monitor (optional)
- 7. Front service door unlocking pull-rod

### **KEYS**

Four different key models are provided with the vehicle:



The ignition switch doubles as the battery master switch. Any position other than OFF activates the battery electrical circuit. The battery electrical circuit is also activated when the hazard switch is depressed.

Use the ignition key to activate the battery electrical circuit by turning it counterclockwise to the ACC position.

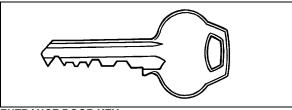
To start the engine, turn the key clockwise to the START position, and then release it. The key will set to ON position.

# CAUTION

When the vehicle is parked overnight or for an extended period of time, the battery master switch (ignition switch) should be set to the OFF position.

### NOTE

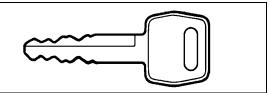
When the battery master switch (ignition switch) is set to the OFF position, all electrical supply from the batteries is cut off, with the exception of battery equalizer check module, ECM ignition and power supply, TCM power Transmission). (Allison coolant heater electronic timer, coolant heater and water recirculating pump, pro-driver, power-verter, keyless entry system and fire alarm.



#### ENTRANCE DOOR KEY



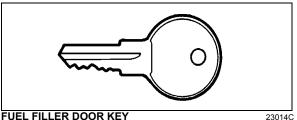
Use the entrance door key to lock or unlock the door from the outside. It is also possible to lock or unlock the entrance door using the exterior compartment door lock, the entrance door unlocking switch or using the keyless entry system.



#### EXTERIOR COMPARTMENTS KEY

23244

Use one of the two exterior compartment keys provided to lock or unlock any exterior compartment door, including the electrical or service compartment doors, but excluding the fuel tank filling access doors. It is also possible to lock or unlock the baggage compartments and service compartments from the inside by means of a switch located on the dashboard.



<sup>23014</sup>C

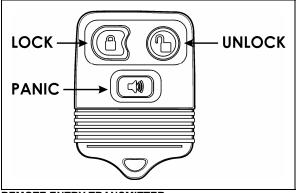
Use this key to unlock the fuel filler doors on either side of the vehicle.

### NOTE

For your protection against theft, record the kev numbers and keep this information in a safe place. Do not keep these records inside vehicle. It is also advisable to deposit a duplicate of each key in a safe place, so they can be obtained without difficulty in case of an emergency or loss.

### REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER

Up to four hand held (electronic key) transmitters can control electronic door lock system.



#### REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER

23383

To lock the entrance door and the baggage compartment doors simultaneously and arm the intrusion protection and anti-theft system:

### 22 Controls and Instruments

• Press LOCK ( on the transmitter once.

#### NOTE

The intrusion protection and anti-theft system will be set after a 30 seconds delay.

To confirm that the entrance door and baggage compartment doors have been locked and that the intrusion protection and anti-theft system is armed:

 Press LOCK again within five seconds of the first lock. The front and rear side markers will flash once if the doors have locked. If the entrance door or one of the baggage compartment doors is open, a door ajar signal prevents arming of the system.

To unlock the entrance door:

 Press UNLOCK (b) on the transmitter. This will unlock the door and disarm the intrusion protection and anti-theft system.

To unlock the baggage compartment doors:

• Press UNLOCK (1) a second time within five seconds of the first unlock.

To set off the personal security alarm:

 Press the red PANIC button on any transmitter. The horn will sound and the marker lights will flash for a maximum of three minutes.

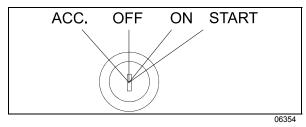
To deactivate the personal security alarm:

• Press the red PANIC ( button again on any transmitter or turn the ignition key *ON*.

#### NOTE

The remote entry features will not function when the ignition is in the ON or ACC. position.

### **IGNITION SWITCH**



The ignition switch is located on the lower left side of the dashboard. It has four positions:

#### Off

In the *OFF* position, ignition cannot take place. The key can be removed in this position. The electrical circuits are not activated when the switch is in this position. Only the accessories connected directly to the batteries can be activated. These are: the coolant heater and water pump, the keyless entry system and anti-theft alarm, the central locking system, entry lights electric horn and Message Center Display (MCD). Maintain the switch in this position when parked overnight or for an extended period.

#### Accessories

To operate the accessories only, turn the ignition key counterclockwise. The key cannot be removed in this position.

The battery electrical circuits are activated when the switch is in this position or when the hazard flashers are activated.

The features enabled when the key is in the ACC position are all those linked directly to the battery plus the exterior temperature display, the radio or entertainment system, exterior and interior lighting.

#### On

To place ignition switch to *ON*, turn the key clockwise to the first position. The key cannot be removed in this position.

The electrical circuits activated are the same than when the switch is in the ACC position plus the transmission, engine and accessories, ABS system, wipers, level low system, dashboard cluster gauges and buzzers, air horn and air dryer heater are activated when the key is in this position. Do not leave the key in this position unless the engine is running.

#### Start

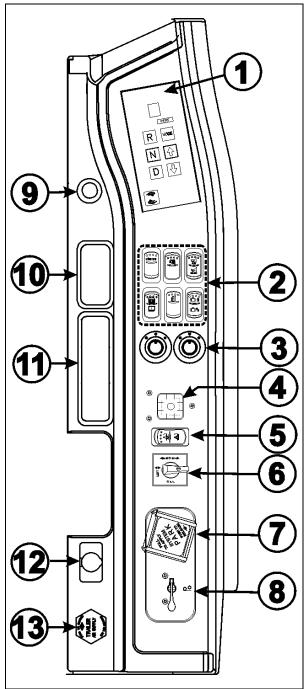
Turn the key clockwise to the second position and release as soon as the engine starts. The key will return to the ON position. If the engine did not start, return the ignition key to the OFF position before trying to restart the engine.

### 

To avoid overheating the starter, do not engage the starter for more than 15 seconds at a time. Allow the starter to cool before trying to restart the engine.

The features activated when the engine is running are all those described above plus the HVAC system and day time running lights. The optional ether cold-start system is automatically deactivated once the engine runs.

### LATERAL CONTROL PANEL



### L.H. CONTROL PANEL

- 1. Transmission Control Pad
- 2. Control Switches
- 3. Mirror Controls
- 4. Level Indicator
- 5. Height Control Switch
- 6. Level Low Selector Switch

### Controls and Instruments 23

- 7. Parking Brakes Control Valve
- 8. Tag Axle Control Valve
- 9. Cigarette Lighter (Optional)
- 10. Accessory Pocket or Ashtray (Optional)
- 11. Accessory Pocket
- 12. 12 Volt DC Power Outlet
- 13. Trailer Air Supply Control Valve (Optional)

### **TRANSMISSION CONTROL PAD (1)**

The control pad for the transmission is located as shown. Refer to "Automatic Transmission" in this chapter for operating instructions and more information.

### **CONTROL SWITCHES (2)**

### **Cruise Control Switch**



Depress the **CRUISE** rocker switch to activate the cruise control. This turns the system on. A LED on the switch shows that you can now set the vehicle at a desired cruising speed.

The cruise control allows you to cruise the vehicle at a desired speed over 18 mph (30 km/h) without having to use the accelerator pedal. For operation of the cruise control, refer to "Steering Wheel Controls" paragraph in this chapter.

### **Back-up Alarm Cancel**



Press down this switch to cancel the Back-Up Alarm

**NOTE:** After use, return to normal operation.

### 06311

### **Horn Selector**

06643



Use this switch the toggle between the air horn and the electric horn when pressing the steering wheel center pad.

06700

### **Power Window Switch**



Use this rocker switch to open or close the driver's power window.

### CAUTION

Close power window when parked or leaving the coach unattended.

### **Outside Rear View Mirror Heat (Optional)**



Press this rocker switch to clear fog, frost or thin ice from outside mirror.

### **Central Locking System**



This system enables locking all baggage compartment doors by pressing the switch forward. To unlock, press the switch rearward.

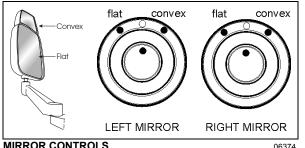
### NOTE

Service compartment doors are not linked to the central locking system.

### NOTE

Doors must be locked using the key first, they can then be unlocked or locked using the central locking system.

### **MIRROR CONTROLS (3)**



MIRROR CONTROLS

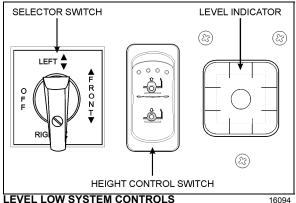
06374

Turn left pointer knob counterclockwise for outside flat mirror adjustments and to the right for convex mirror adjustments, then use the joystick control to adjust the selected mirror's viewing angle. Adjust the right outside mirror similarly but by using the right side control.

### NOTE

If the mirror assemblies on your vehicle do not include convex mirrors, only one (1) mirror control knob will be installed for both mirrors. To operate, turn pointer knob to the left for L.H. mirror adjustments and to the right for *R.H. mirror adjustments, then use the joystick* control to adjust the selected mirror's viewing angle.

### LEVEL LOW SYSTEM (4, 5, 6)



When driving, the conventional air leveling system of the vehicle controls the height at three points: the front, the left rear and the right rear. Your vehicle is equipped with a suspension system that consists of air springs (pressurized air bellows) located near each wheel. The amount of air in each air spring (and thus the vehicle height) is controlled by automatic leveling valves that operate between the chassis and the axles of the vehicle.

The three leveling valves are located as follows: one at the front which controls the amount of air in both front air springs, one at the left rear which controls the left rear corner of the vehicle and one at the right rear which controls the right rear corner of the vehicle. During normal driving, these valves work automatically to maintain the chassis at the proper level above the axles, indifferent of road conditions or vehicle weight.

### NOTE

Prévost Car vehicles are designed to operate within specific weight load/ranges for each axle (GAW) and for total vehicle weight (GVW). If the coach is heavier than the design limits, Level Low System (LLS) components damage and problems can occur.

When parked, and **ONLY** when parked, the level of the vehicle can be manually adjusted within the range of travel of the air springs. Thus, if the vehicle is parked on uneven ground, the manual override leveling system can be used to level the chassis of the vehicle. With the ignition ON (engine running or not), turn the selector switch located on L.H. side control panel to the area of the vehicle requiring leveling, then press the rocker switch accordingly (up or down) to inflate or deflate the selected set of air springs. The front position raises or lowers the front only and does not tilt the vehicle to its sides. Each rear position raises or lowers its respective side, therefore, the rear positions can be used to tilt the vehicle to one side or the other, or they can be used to raise or lower the rear of the vehicle. When leveling, it is often necessary to run the engine in order to get an adequate air supply.

#### NOTE

For maximum ease of ingress and egress as well as for maximum leveling range, lower the vehicle completely before leveling.

### NOTE

It is always better to first level the rear of the vehicle (right to left) before raising or lowering the front. After adjusting the rear, watch the level indicator as you adjust the front. If the level indicator shows that the vehicle is starting to tilt to either side, stop adjusting the front as one of the air springs has come to the end of its travel range.

After manual leveling, turn *OFF* the engine. The vehicle will stay in the leveled position (the air is *"locked"* in the air springs) as long as there are no air leaks. The vehicle will hold this position for several days. When engine is restarted, with the level selector switch in the OFF position and air pressure is adequate, the vehicle will automatically level itself for driving conditions.



### DANGER

Do not drive the vehicle with the level low selector switch in any position other than *OFF*, as this may render the vehicle unsafe and uncontrollable. If this is the case, the Level Low warning telltale light in the dashboard will flash, reminding you that the selector is not in the *OFF* position.

### NOTE

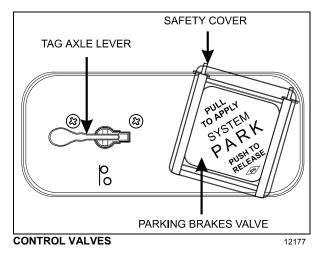
If, for any reason, you wish to start the engine without moving the vehicle (to warm up the engine for instance) while keeping the vehicle in the manually leveled position, place selector switch in any position except OFF. When ignition switch is turned to the OFF position, reset the selector switch to the OFF position.

### PARKING BRAKES CONTROL VALVE (7)

Spring-loaded parking brakes are applied by pulling up the control valve knob and protector assembly. Lift the safety cover and push down to release brakes. Refer to "Emergency and Parking Brakes" in "Chapter: Emergency Features and Safety Equipment".

#### **TAG AXLE CONTROL VALVE (8)**

Lift the tag axle by pushing the lever forward. Pulling the lever back will lower the tag axle. Refer to "Other Features" chapter for additional information.



### **CIGARETTE LIGHTER (9)**

Push lighter in to activate. When ready to use, it will spring out automatically. Replace lighter in non-activated position. The cigarette lighter socket can be used to power 12-volt appliances (e.g. flashlight, vacuum cleaner). The maximum power consumption allowed for appliances plugged in this socket is 130 watts. Make sure the appliances are equipped with suitable plugs that will not damage the socket.

#### NOTE

The cigarette lighter can still be used after the ignition key has been removed.

### 26 Controls and Instruments

### ASHTRAY (10)

If no astray is installed, the space becomes an accessory pocket.

To open the ashtray, push slightly on the cover's side. The ashtray can be removed for cleaning by pulling it out.



### **ACCESSORY POCKET (11)**

To open the compartment, lift the cover.

### 12-VOLT DC POWER OUTLET (12)

This socket can be used to power small 12 volt DC appliances such as a cellular phone or a vacuum cleaner. The maximum power consumption allowed for appliances plugged in this socket is 130 watts. Make sure appliances are equipped with suitable plugs that will not damage the socket.

## TRAILER AIR SUPPLY CONTROL VALVE (OPTION) (13)

The trailer air braking system is supplied by pushing this control valve.

### **Diagnostic Data Reader (DDR) Receptacle**

To facilitate troubleshooting of the DDEC, Allison Transmission and ABS systems and to obtain data logged in the ECM (Electronic Control Module) memory, a Diagnostic Data Reader (DDR) (not supplied) can be connected through the DDR receptacle. A user's manual is supplied with the optional DDR.

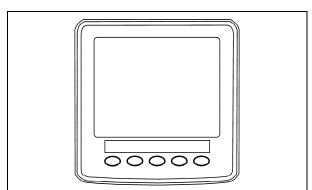
The DDR receptacle is located inside the footwell, on the upper left side wall.

## TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS)

This system is a sensing device designed to identify and display tire operating data and activate an alert or warning when pressure or temperature irregularities are detected.

#### NOTE

It is the responsibility of the driver to react promptly and with discretion to alerts and warnings. Abnormal tire inflation pressures should be corrected at the earliest opportunity.



TPMS DISPLAY

### **TPMS** Display

The TPMS display knows where the sensors are located. It receives the raw temperature and pressure readings from the TPMS receiver, it reads several signals from the vehicle and does the calculation required to generate the various screens.

When no readings have been received for a tire location or when the received data correspond to a parameter range defined as unavailable, then the reading is considered as not available and appears as two dash lines "\_\_".

The TPMS display is initially configured to define how many axles and running tires are present on the vehicle. For current Prevost vehicle models, there are two axle / tire configurations. These configurations are:

**Config 1:** Axle 1 (Front) Two tires, Axle 2 (Drive) 4 tires, Axle 3 (Tag) 2 tires.

**Config 2:** Axle 1 (Front) Two tires, Axle 2 (Drive) 2 tires (super Singles), Axle 3 (Tag) 2 tires.

The TPMS display is also configured with several other parameters, including threshold levels for the alarms.

The TPMS display power supply turns OFF when the ignition key is switched OFF.

### Operation

The system will monitor all vehicle tires (6 or 8) plus the spare tire when a spare is supplied.

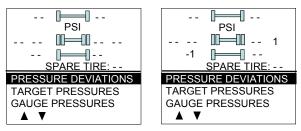
#### NOTE

Some vehicle models do not come with a spare tire.

There are two configurations of vehicle tires to be supported. One configuration (the most common) consists of 8 tires total: two tires on the front axle, 4 tires on the drive axle and 2 tires on tag axle. All screen figures shown in this document relates to this vehicle configuration. The second tire configuration consist of 6 tires total: 2 tires on the front axle, 2 tires on the drive axle (super single tires) and 2 tires on the tag axle. The vehicle tire configuration is selected with a parameter (Refer to chapter « SAFETY FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT » for more information). When the display is configured for 6 tires, the drive axle tires appears as one large tire on both side instead of twin tires as illustrated in this document and there is one reading appearing on each side instead of two as illustrated in this document.

#### Start-up

When turning the ignition switch to ON, the screen shown below appears on the TPMS Display. Dash lines are displayed meaning that no pressure data have been received by the display.

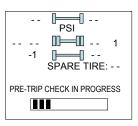


As illustrated, the pressure readings will appear replacing the dash lines as the TPMS display starts to receive pressure data from the TPMS receiver. It can take 1 minute to get all pressure readings updated since the sensors transmit at a one minute interval.

The user can flip through the menus.

### **Pre-Trip Check**

When one of the preconditions defined to start the pre-trip check is met, the TPMS display enters into a pre-trip check routine and the screen shown below appears. The preconditions to initiate the pre-trip are: Park brake removed Or No activity on the display menu keys for a defined time (Key pressed timeout). After a pretrip, the display is in a "drive" mode with bottom menu replaced by the alarm status. The display remains in this mode until one of the following occurs: A menu key is touched while the park brake is applied, or the park brake does a transition from released to park brake applied.

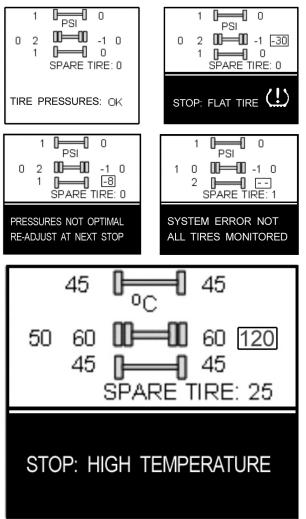


During the pre-trip check, the pressure readings for the different wheels become all available.

The pre-trip check ends, either when the pressure readings have been received for all running wheels or the pre-trip check maximum time has elapsed. It was selected to provide sufficient time for all wheel sensors to wake-up and send a first reading.

The pre-trip check is aborted and the bottom menu reappears if the park brake was active and the user press one of the menu keys.

Upon completion of the pre-trip check, the TPMS display will come up with one of the screens shown hereafter:



### 28 Controls and Instruments

A rectangle around each pressure / temperature reading of the tires that have an issue is blinking to draw the attention to the defective tires.

In the case of multiple errors at the same time, the highest priority error is displayed at the bottom. "Flat Tire" has the highest priority followed by "High Temperature", "Not all tires monitored" and "Tire pressure not Optimal".

To get the driver's attention to the alarms, the bottom section of the screen where the alarm message appears will blink to reverse contrast at the following rate: 0.7 sec normal contrast, 0.3 sec reverse contrast. Pressing any key will acknowledge the alarms that are considered as non critical and stop the blinking of these alarms message for the remaining of the trip. The non critical alarms are: "Pressure not optimal" and "Not all tires monitored". The "flat tires" and "high temperature" alarms are critical and will keep blinking even when a key is pressed. If a different alarm occurs, blinking will start again. The blinking rectangle around the pressure/temperature readings is not impacted by the acknowledgement and keeps blinking until the error condition disappears.

The spare tire does not contribute to alarms and so never blinks.

On the road, the TPMS display shows one of the 5 previous screens.

In the event of a temperature alarm, the display switches automatically to temperature readings.

The driver can also press any of the menu keys to momentary switch the display to temperature readings. In this case, the temperature reading appears for 15 seconds and the display returns to pressure.

The switching to temperature by pressing a key does not take place if there is an acknowledgeable alarm active, since in this case pressing the key does acknowledge the alarm.

The switching to temperature does not take place either if there is an alarm of Temperature or Flat Tire.

The switching to temperature works when the bottom message indicates either: Tire Pressure OK, Pressure Not Optimal non flashing or not all tires monitored non flashing. When the switch is done to temperature readings, the bottom portion of the screen is not affected and still shows the status message.

### NOTE

High temperature is not likely to occur during the pre-trip.

The pressure and temperature readings are continuously updated with the displayed readings of the wheel having issues blinking. The bottom line message is automatically updated to the highest priority alarm prevailing. There is a hysteresis on the alarm levels to assure that the error conditions do not flicker ON and OFF.

On the occurrence of an alarm, a beep will sound. The alarm beep could be turned OFF in the alarm settings menu.

#### Spare tire:

The spare tire is monitored but it is not taken into account when setting the bottom alarm messages. This is to prevent unnecessary alarms that would otherwise occur, if for example, the spare tire is removed from a vehicle.

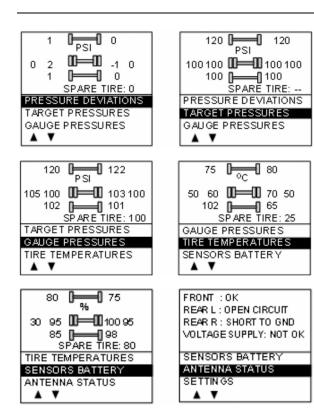
The user will have the possibility to check the pressure of the spare tire by accessing the TPMS display menu. For vehicles that have no spare tires, the title "spare tire" will still appear on the screens but the pressure will remain with two dash lines at all time.

### Post Trip Operation

When parking the vehicle (park brake applied), the TPMS display keep the drive mode display active. The driver can press any keys to get the bottom lines showing the status information replaced with the menus.

The pressure readings are still displayed and updated as new readings are received and the readings are blinking if not within the optimum pressure range.

From this point the user can scroll through the menus to get more detailed information and inflate / deflate the tires to bring them back to their optimum target pressures. Scrolling through these menus is also available prior to departure.



The display remains in this mode with the menus appearing at the bottom until the pre-trip check sequence starts again.

Scrolling down below the Battery life menu will show the Settings menu. Highlighting the Settings and pressing OK allows entering the settings menu. Refer to chapter "SAFETY FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT" for more information on "SETTINGS MENU".

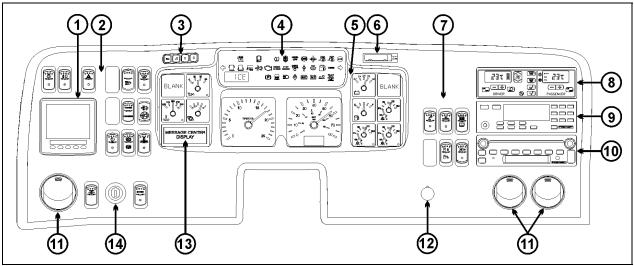
Refer to "Appendix G" for TPMS Troubleshooting Guide.

Highlighting the Exit menu and pressing OK exits the settings and comes back to the pressure display mode.



### **30** Controls and Instruments

### DASHBOARD



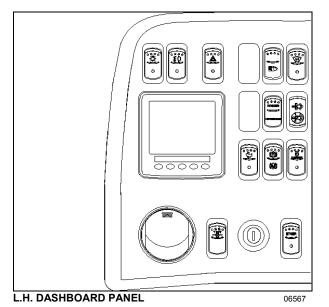
DASHBOARD

- 1. Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Display
- 2. L. H. Dashboard Panel
- 3. Message Center Display (MCD) keyboard
- 4. Telltale Panel
- 5. Gauges
- 6. Vehicle Clearance Information
- 7. R. H. Dashboard Panel
- 8. HVAC Control Unit
- 9. Audiovisual Controller
- 10. AM/FM CD Radio
- 11 Air Vents
- 12 Brightness Control
- 13. Message Center Display (MCD)
- 14. Ignition Switch

#### **CONTROL SWITCHES**

High quality laser-engraved switches are used to control many of the features of the vehicle. Many switches have an embedded witness LED to inform the driver at a glance which features are active. Some switches' LED will turn *OFF* after a short while when the engine is running. This is normal and is designed to reduce glare when driving. The functions still operate even if the LED is *OFF*. If the switches are still *ON* when the engine is turned *OFF*, the LEDs will illuminate to warn the driver to turn them *OFF*. Switches are described in the order they appear, from left to right, top to bottom.

#### L.H. DASHBOARD PANEL



The dashboard is designed with driver-exclusive controls at the left side and controls shareable with travel companions at the right side.

#### Headlights



Push down rocker switch to the first position to activate clearance, tail and marker lights. Push down fully to turn *ON* both the clearance and marker lights and the headlights. The controls and instrument lights will illuminate.

#### NOTE

Daytime running lights will be automatically cancelled when the exterior lighting switch is fully depressed.

#### **Fog Lights**



Optional halogen fog lights provide better visibility in fog and precipitation. They improve close range visibility and provide added safety. Remove protective covers from fog lights before use.

### 

Turn *OFF* engine and apply parking brake before removing fog light covers.

#### NOTE

Some states and provinces restrict the use of fog lights. Verify local state or provincial regulations before using.

#### **Hazard Warning Flashers**



Depress the rocker switch to make all turn signal lights flash at once. The dashboard telltale lights will flash when the hazard warning flashers are *ON*.

Activating the hazard flashers also activates the vehicle's electrical 06256 circuits.

# 

Do not use the hazard flashers for an extended period of time unless necessary because the electrical circuits are activated when the hazard switch is depressed.

#### Headlights washer



Momentarily press this rocker switch downwards to spray the headlights washer fluid. Each pressing of this switch produces 2 successive jets.

To avoid damaging the pump mechanism, do not use the windshield washer when the fluid level is very low or empty.

#### Windshield Upper Section De-icing

| ( - |   |
|-----|---|
|     |   |
| 000 | 0                                       |
| 666 | 7                                       |
|     | >                                       |
|     |   |
| 0   |   |
|     | ——————————————————————————————————————— |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     | 06259                                   |

Optionally on Entertainers only, the vehicle may be equipped with a deicing system in the windshield upper section. Press the rocker switch to activate the blower in order to clear fog, frost or thin ice from either side of the windshield upper sections.

#### **Docking/Cornering Lights**



Depress the upper portion of the switch to activate both the docking and the cornering lights. Depress the lower portion of the switch to activate the cornering lights.

Two sealed beam halogen lights are installed on each side of the vehicle. One near the front and one near the rear.

<sup>06337</sup> When the switch is set to *DOCKING*, all four beams illuminate to ease parking.

When the switch is set to *CORNERING* and the left or right turn signal is activated, the corresponding front beam will illuminate to increase lateral visibility.

#### Manual Regeneration / Stop Regeneration



#### **Manual Regeneration**



DPF Regeneration Lamp

The "DPF Regeneration Lamp" illuminates to notify the driver of the need and urgency of a manual stationary regeneration.

If stationary regeneration is not performed, this telltale <u>will blink</u>, indicating that a stationary regeneration is required immediately. If stationary regeneration is still not performed, "engine power derate and shutdown" sequence may occur.

To initiate a stationary regeneration:

 Park the vehicle in a clear area, vehicle speed must be 0 mph (0km/h);

- Engine must be on normal idle and fully warmed up (coolant temperature above 140°F/60°C);
- Apply service brakes and set the transmission to the neutral "N" position.
- While maintaining the service brakes applied, apply parking brake, release it and then apply parking brake once again (this sequence is required to enable the stationary regeneration);
- **Press** and hold for 5 seconds the top-most switch position to initiate a stationary regeneration;

The regeneration will begin. <u>Turn off the air</u> conditioning to reduce engine load. The engine idling speed will increase to 1600 rpm. Once the regeneration is completed, the engine speed will return to normal idle.

#### **Stop Regeneration**



Inhibit Regeneration Lamp

The "Inhibit Regeneration Lamp" illuminates to indicate the system's acknowledgement of regeneration inhibit request and to remind the driver that regenerations have been or will be inhibited.

**Press** down to cancel a regeneration that is in progress or to inhibit a pending regeneration. Use this function to move the vehicle to a safe parking place. Releasing the parking brakes will also cancel the regeneration.

#### NOTE

STATIONARY REGENERATION

This process requires the vehicle to be parked while the driver or a maintenance technician initiates the regeneration process.

#### NOTE

To initiate a stationary regeneration while the Engine Protection Shutdown sequence has already started, you must press and hold both the "Engine Stop Override" switch and the «Manual Regeneration» switch at the same time until the regeneration starts. Once started, the regeneration may last for only a few minutes and engine may shut down again. Repeat the operation as required until the stationary regeneration can be completed.

### 

Before initiating stationary regeneration or using the inhibit regeneration function, read carefully and understand paragraph DETROIT DIESEL EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM in *Chapter 4: Other Features* for complete information concerning regeneration precautions. Ignoring them could result in extensive damage and/or serious personal injury.

#### Fast Idle



For extended idling periods, run the engine at fast idle. Press down the rocker switch to engage fast idle. This increases the engine speed to approximately 1,000 rpm. Return to slow idle before driving or when stopping engine.

#### NOTE

If the parking brake is released and/or the transmission is engaged with the engine running at fast idle, the engine will return to low idle and remain there as long as the parking brake is not applied and/or transmission is not placed in neutral (N).

# <u>ƙ</u> caution

Reduce the engine to low idle before shutting the engine *OFF*.

# Engine Brake / Transmission Retarder (Optional)



Use this switch to select between the transmission retarder and the engine brake when using the vehicle speed retarding device switches on the steering wheel. Both systems cannot be in function at the same time. This rocker switch will be found on the dashboard only if the vehicle is equipped with both systems. Refer to "Transmission Retarder" heading in this chapter. Refer also to "Transmission Retarder" & "Engine "OTHER FEATURES" Brake" in chapter.

# Engine Stop Override and DDEC Diagnostic Request



Press down this switch and release to override emergency engine shut down protection. Engine emergency shut down will be turned *OFF* for 30 seconds. This procedure can be repeated if done before the 30 seconds are up.

# 

Use sparingly and in order to move the vehicle to a safe parking place only. Excessive use can cause severe engine damage.

#### **DDEC Diagnostic Request**

# 

Prior to reading blink codes, park coach and set parking brake.

With the engine at idle or *OFF* and with the ignition switch in the *ON* position, press and release the Engine Stop Override rocker switch. Active codes will be flashed on the "Stop Engine" and inactive codes on the "Check Engine" telltale lights alternately. Refer to Appendix D "DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes".

#### **Controls and Instruments** 34

#### **Telltale Light Test**



Press this switch while ignition is in the ON position to illuminate the telltale light cluster. Perform this test to verify indicator light functionality. Telltale lights will extinguish automatically after about three seconds.

06263

#### **Ether Start Control (Optional)**



Activates the engine cold starting Refer to "Starting and aid. Stopping Procedures" chapter.

06237

#### Driver Controlled Differential Lock (DCDL) (Optional)



Press the rocker switch to lock or unlock differential action. Refer to "Other Features" chapter for the complete operating instructions.

# CAUTION

- Engage DCDL only under poor road surface conditions.
- o DCDL will not engage and will disengage in speed higher than 5 MPH.
- Do not lock DCDL when one or more wheels are slipping, spinning or loosing traction. You can damage the drive axle.
- Using the rocker switch, unlock DCDL when the need for improved traction has passed otherwise it will reengage automatically as speed gets below 5 MPH. Over a prolonged period, this situation will increase tire wear and stress to the vehicle.
- Do not engage during downhill operation.

#### **R.H. DASHBOARD PANEL**

#### R.H. DASHBOARD PANEL

The HVAC control module as well as the cluster dimmer switch, miscellaneous control switches and air vents, are located in the R.H. dashboard panel.

#### **Driver's Area Lighting**



Press down the rocker switch to illuminate the ceiling lights in the driver's area as needed.

#### **Back-Up Camera Switch**



Press down this switch to turn ON the Back-up Camera monitor when the transmission is not in reverse gear.

06314

#### **Entrance Door Power Window**



Use the rocker switch to open or close the power window in the entrance door. The switch for the driver's power window is on the Lateral control panel.

06338

#### **Entrance Door Switch**



Use this rocker switch located on the dashboard's R.H. side panel for locking or unlocking the entrance door from the driver's seat.

#### **Cabin Fan Speed Control Switch**



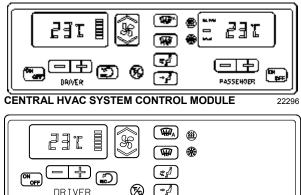
Switches fan speed to HI for cabin ventilation (only available on models equipped with central HVAC).

#### **Brightness Control**



Adjusts the brightness of the dashboard instruments and switches.

#### **HVAC CONTROL MODULES**



SMALL HVAC SYSTEM CONTROL MODULE

#### **Controls and Instruments** 35

The vehicle is slightly pressurized by the central HVAC system to prevent dust and moisture from entering. Air flow and controls divide the vehicle into two areas: driver's area with defroster and cabin area.

Fresh air is fed in each area and has a separate return air and discharge air duct.

# WARNING

Warm temperatures may cause drowsiness and affect alertness while driving. For optimum driving conditions, keep temperature between 68°F and 72°F (20°C to 22°C).

#### NOTE

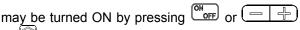
To operate the air conditioning system when stationary, run engine at fast idle. When the A/C system is running, keep windows and door closed.

To prevent battery run-down, the A/C and heating systems will not operate if the charging system is not working properly.

When the A/C system is running, park at least 4 feet (1.5 m) from other vehicles or buildings to allow sufficient air flow through the condenser core.

Separate driver's and passenger (cabin) heating, ventilation and air conditioning controls are located on this module. To operate, the vehicle's engine must be running.

The driver's HVAC unit or the cabin HVAC unit



or S buttons. If the vehicle is equipped with a central HVAC system, the driver's HVAC unit turns on automatically at starting of the engine and uses the settings that were kept in memory before turning off of the system.

#### **Heating Mode Indicator**



Illuminates when system is heating.

#### **Cooling Mode Indicator**



22333

Illuminates when system is cooling.

### 36 Controls and Instruments

#### Fan Speed



The driver's fans have six speeds. Increase speed by pressing on the upper portion of the button, decrease by pressing on the lower portion.

#### Driver's area temperature display



The temperature displayed on the driver's side HVAC control module is the temperature set point.

#### Cabin area temperature display



The temperature displayed on the passenger's side HVAC control module is the actual temperature in the cabin area.

#### **Temperature Set Button**



The driver's side and the passenger's side have independent temperature controls.

These buttons determine the heating and cooling set points.

To increase the temperature set point, press on the "+" sign, to decrease the temperature set point, press on the "-" sign. Temperature range is between 55°F and 85°F (13°C to 29°C).

#### Air Recirculation



Closes or opens the fresh air damper. A red LED in the top right corner of the button illuminates when driver's area air is recirculated. Use for faster driver's section heating.

#### NOTE

Upon starting of the vehicle, when the ambient temperature is very cold and so is the inside of the vehicle, the HVAC control module will permit a temperature overshoot up to 3° over the cabin area set point to help warming up of the area because some parts of the vehicle like the seats and furniture accumulate cold.

#### Windshield Defogger



Upon pressing this button, the dashboard damper sends air only to the lower windshield. The fan is turned on to maximum speed, the fresh air damper opens completely (REC off) and the driver set point is increased to  $4^{\circ}F$  ( $2^{\circ}C$ ) over the passenger's section set point.



The dashboard damper sends air only to the lower windshield when activated. The footwell damper is closed also but the fan speed can be reduced or increased.

#### NOTE

If the windshield is continuously fogged, check that the driver's air filters are not clogged.

#### All Vents Open



Air is sent to defogger vents as well as panel and footwell vents.

#### Panel and Footwell



Air is sent to panel and footwell vents only.

#### Panel



Air is sent to panel vents only.

#### **Temperature Degree Selector**

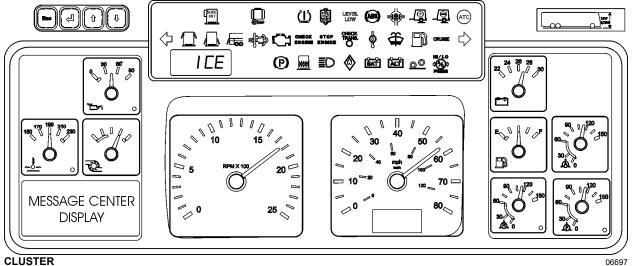


Toggles between Fahrenheit and Celsius units (Driver's HVAC unit must be turned ON).

#### **AIR VENTS**

Three adjustable driver air vents in the dashboard feed air to the driver's area. Use the HVAC control module to set air temperature.

#### **INSTRUMENT CLUSTER**

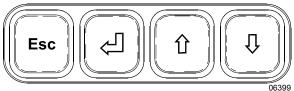


### CLUSTER

#### **CLUSTER**

The instrument cluster incorporates the Message Center Display, the Telltale Panel, the Gauges and Vehicle Clearance Information.

#### **MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY (MCD)**



This standard feature gathers stores and displays important information about the vehicle's operation on a display screen on the lower left portion of the cluster. Refer to "Message Center Display" heading in "Other Features" chapter for a description of how to setup and operate the Message Center Display (MCD).

#### DASHBOARD GAUGES

#### NOTE

Do not refer to dashboard instruments during adjustment procedures. Use only calibrated gauges.

#### **Engine Oil Pressure Gauge**



Indicates engine oil pressure. The normal reading should be between 50 and 70 psi (345 -480 kPa) at 55 mph (90 km/h). A low oil pressure indicator LED (bottom right corner) illuminates when the oil pressure drops below 50 psi (345 kPa).

An audible alert signal also informs the driver of low oil pressure. Refer to Safety Features and Equipment chapter for table of audible alarms.

# CAUTION

Loss of oil pressure may cause severe engine damage. If low-oil pressure LED illuminates, park the vehicle safely and stop the engine immediately. Request service assistance.

#### **Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge**



Indicates the operating of the engine temperature coolant. The normal reading should be between 190°F and 222°F (88°C to 106°C).

A high coolant temperature indicator LED (bottom right corner of gauge) illuminates when the coolant temperature rises above 223°F (106°C). An audible alert signal also informs the driver of this condition. Refer to Safety Features and Equipment chapter for table of audible alarms.

#### **Turbo Boost Pressure Gauge**



Indicates turbo boost pressure in psi. Reading depends on engine rpm and load conditions.

#### Tachometer



Indicates the operating speed of the engine in hundreds of revolutions per minute (rpm x 100).

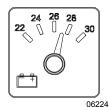
The tachometer serves as a guide for gear shifting and helps to prevent engine overspeeding when driving downhill with the JACOBS engine brake operating. The maximum allowed engine speed is 2,450 rpm.

#### Speedometer



Indicates the vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). The digital odometer registers the distance traveled in miles or in kilometers (units are driver selectable).

#### Voltmeter (24-Volt System)



Indicates the condition of the 24-volt electrical system. With the engine running, the normal reading should be between 26.5 and 28.0 volts.

#### Fuel Level



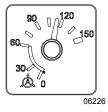
Indicates the amount of fuel remaining in the fuel tank.

A telltale light illuminates when about 12 US gallons (45 liters) of fuel remain in the fuel tank.



Operating the vehicle when the reading is below 1/8 full is not recommended.

#### Air Pressure Gauge (Accessories)



Indicates the accessories air system pressure. The normal operating pressure is from 95 to 125 psi (655 to 860 kPa).

#### Air Pressure Gauge (Primary System)



Indicates the primary air system pressure. The normal operating pressure is from 95 to 125 psi (655 to 860 kPa).

A low air pressure indicator LED (bottom right corner) illuminates when the primary air system pressure drops below 66 psi (455 kPa). An audible alarm signal also informs the driver of low air pressure. Refer to Safety Features and Equipment chapter for table of audible alarms. If the air pressure drops below 40 psi (276 kPa), the emergency brake applies at full capacity.

### 

Do not drive the coach when air pressure is low.

#### Air Pressure Gauge (Secondary System)



Indicates the secondary air system pressure. The normal operating pressure is from 95 to 125 psi (655 to 860 kPa).

A low air pressure indicator LED (bottom right corner) illuminates when the secondary air system pressure drops below 66 psi (455 kPa). An audible alarm signal also informs the driver of low air pressure. Refer to Safety Features and Equipment chapter for table of audible alarms. If the air pressure drops below 40 psi (276 kPa), the emergency brake applies at full capacity.

# 

Do not drive the coach when air pressure is low.

Vehicle clearance will vary depending on type

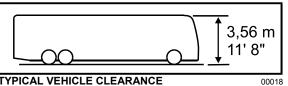
of vehicle. Vehicle clearance is higher when

escape hatch is open or if additional

WARNING

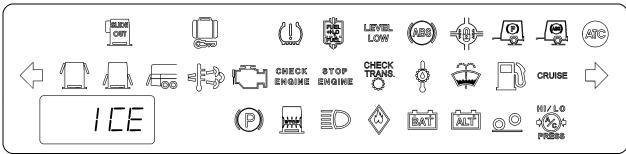
equipment is installed on the roof.

#### VEHICLE CLEARANCE INFORMATION



TYPICAL VEHICLE CLEARANCE

#### **TELLTALE PANEL**



#### TELLTALE PANEL

Some telltale lights described bellow appear on the telltale panel only if the corresponding optional equipment is installed on the vehicle.

#### Slide-Out



Illuminates when one or both slideouts are partially or fully extended. Blinks to indicate that an error condition has been detected.

#### **Compartments Locked Indicator**



Illuminates when one or more compartments are unlocked.

Flat Tire [Optional with Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)]



Illuminates when a tire pressure is 25% below the target tire pressure.

#### **Fuel Filter/Water Separator**



Illuminates when accumulated optional water the fuel in filter/water separator needs to be drained. Refer to "Care and Maintenance" chapter.

#### Level Low System Indicator



Illuminates when the vehicle leveling system is activated.

06593

#### **Antilock Brake System**



Illuminates when the ABS is not available or when the ABS is malfunctioning. Since the ABS system does not operate under 4 mph (7 km/h), the indicator will remain illuminated until the coach reaches that speed. Refer to "Other Features" chapter.

#### Driver Controlled Differential Lock (DCDL)



Illuminates when the differential action is locked

#### Trailer Emergency / Parking brake



Illuminates when the trailer emergency/parking brake is unexpectedly applied as when the vehicle is moving and a parking brake air line rupture happens.

#### 40 **Controls and Instruments**

#### **Trailer Antilock Brake System (ABS)**



Illuminates when the trailer ABS is malfunctioning.

#### Automatic Traction Control (ATC)



Illuminates when the automatic traction control system intervenes to prevent excess wheel spin during acceleration.

#### Left Turn Signal



Flashes when the left turn signals are activated. Signal right and left turns by operating the multifunction lever. See "Steering Column Controls" heading in this chapter.

#### 06290

#### **Emergency Window Open**



Illuminates when an emergency window is open or unlocked.

### **Baggage Bay Door Ajar**



Illuminates when one or more baggage bay doors are ajar.

#### **Engine Door Ajar**



Illuminates when the engine compartment door is ajar.

#### High Exhaust System Temperature Lamp (HEST Lamp)



While regeneration is in progress, this indicator lamp illuminates when the vehicle speed is less than 5 mph (8 km/h) and the exhaust gas temperature at the DPF outlet is greater than 977°F (525°C).

Take note that if the vehicle is being driven, this indicator lamp will illuminate for 20 seconds as the temperature at the DPF reaches 977°F (525°C) and then, will turn off.

# WARNING

During regeneration, exhaust temperature may reach up to 1200°F (650°C) at the particulate filter. Before initiating stationary regeneration, make sure that the DPF outlet diffuser is clear of objects and that no one is working near the DPF outlet diffuser.

#### Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)



Indicates a failure of an Emission Control device. May illuminate at the same time as the "Check Engine" Amber Warning Lamp. The lamp will go out when the fault is inactive. Vehicle can be driven to end of shift. Call for service.

#### Check Engine (Amber Warning Lamp)

Indicates a minor fault detected by CHECK DDEC VI system. This warning ENGINE lamp is illuminated for all active faults.

The warning lamp will remain ON until the malfunction has been corrected. Vehicle can be driven to end of shift. Call for service.

A diagnostic code will be stored in the memory and the lamp can be used to identify the problem. Refer to Appendix D under "DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes".

#### STOP Engine (Red Stop Lamp)

Illuminates when a potential engine STOP damaging fault is detected. ENGINE Immediately park the coach in a safe place and stop the engine.

Flashes when Engine Protection Shutdown occurs. When a problem is detected, the engine power will automatically begin to decrease gradually, followed by full shutdown after 30 seconds. The Engine Protection Shutdown may be bypassed by using the "Engine Stop Override" switch on the L.H. lower control panel. Use only in order to move the vehicle to a safe parking place and then shutdown the engine. Call for service.

#### NOTE

Once the engine is stopped, it cannot be restarted until the problem has been corrected. A diagnostic code will be stored in memory.

The STOP engine indicator can be used to identify the problem. Refer to Appendix D under "DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes".

#### **Check Transmission**



Illuminates when the ignition is switched *ON*. The indicator light should go out once the engine starts.

When the "CHECK TRANS" indicator is illuminated and the shift selector emits short beeps for 8 seconds, the electronic control unit (TCM) is restricting transmission shifting because special or abnormal conditions are detected. The control pad display will be blank.

If this happens, drive the coach to the next available service center to receive assistance. The TCM will not respond to shift selector requests since operating limitations are being placed on the transmission (i.e. upshifts and downshifts may be restricted). Direction changes and shifts to and from neutral (N) will not occur.

Any time the CHECK TRANS telltale light illuminates, the TCM will register a diagnostic code. It may be identified on the display or by using a diagnostic tool. Refer to Appendix C under "Allison Transmission Diagnostic Troubleshooting Codes (DTC) and Descriptions".

NOTE

The CHECK TRANS indicator may also illuminate when starting the engine in extremely cold weather. Refer to "Starting and Stopping Procedures" under "Allison Transmission Warm-up".

#### **Transmission fluid Temperature**



Illuminates when the transmission fluid temperature is too high. An audible alert signal also informs the driver of this condition. Disengage the retarder to allow the oil temperature to cool down.

# Windshield Washer or Headlights Washer Fluid Low



Illuminates when the windshield washer or the headlights washer fluid level is low. The washer fluid containers are located inside the front service compartment.

### 

Do not drive without sufficient washer fluid.

#### Fuel Level Low



Illuminates when approximately 12 US gallons (45 liters) of fuel remains in the tank. After the light comes *ON*, the remaining fuel will provide no more than 60 miles (100 km) of travel. Do not exceed this distance.

NOTE

Refuel as soon as possible.

#### **Cruise Control Enabled**

CRUISE Illuminates when cruise control is enabled.

#### **Right Turn Signal**



Flashes when the right turn signals are activated. Signal right and left turns by operating the multifunction lever. See "Steering Column Controls" in this chapter.

#### **Freezing Conditions**



The word ICE is momentarily displayed when the temperature is in the range between  $2^{\circ}$ C and  $1^{\circ}$ C ( $35^{\circ}$ F to  $34^{\circ}$ F), when the road is most slippery. The rest of the time, the exterior temperature is displayed at this location.

### 42 Controls and Instruments

#### **Emergency/Parking Brake**



Illuminates when the emergency /parking brake is applied. The control valve is located on the L.H. control panel. An audible alert will sound if ignition is turned to *OFF* and the parking brake is not engaged.

06303

#### **Stoplights ON**



Illuminates when rear stoplights illuminate. This occurs when either cruise control DECEL switch, service brake, parking brake, engine retarder or transmission retarder is applied.

#### **High Beam ON**



Illuminates when high beams are selected. High and low beams are selected by operating the multifunction lever. Refer to "Steering Column Controls" heading in this chapter.

#### **Fire Detected**



Illuminates if a fire is detected in the engine compartment while the vehicle is on the road. An audible alert informs the driver when a fire is detected. In case of fire detection when parked (parking brake applied, engine running or not), the electric horn is activated to alert the driver. Refer to « Safety Features and Equipment » chapter.

# (<sup>4</sup> 14)

### DANGER

In case of a fire, stop the vehicle immediately, stop the engine and evacuate the vehicle.

#### NOTE

It is possible to cancel an alarm while on the road. To do so, stop the vehicle. Cycle the ignition between the ON and OFF position and then start the vehicle normally. This can be done on a temporary basis when a false alarm is activated by a defective fire detector. The driver can go on without being annoyed by the alarm.

#### NOTE

To stop the electric horn alarm when parked, cycle the ignition between the ON and OFF position twice within 3 seconds.

#### NOTE

For extinguisher's location, refer to "Safety Features and Equipment" chapter.

#### **Battery Voltage Incorrect**



Illuminates when the battery voltage is too high, too low or not equalized.

#### NOTE

To identify the battery problem (too high, too low or not equalized voltage), using the message center display (MCD), perform a system diagnostic by selecting SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC, FAULT DIAGNOSTIC & ELECTRICAL SYSTEM and see the fault messages.

#### NOTE

The high/low battery voltage indicator will illuminate for a few seconds after the engine is started because of the voltage drop when the starter is engaged.

#### NOTE

To prevent discharge of the batteries when the engine in not running, some functions are automatically switched off if the batteries voltage drops below 24.0 volts for more than 30 seconds. The "BAT" telltale light blinks while this protection mode is active. Set the ignition key to the OFF position and then turn the ignition key to the ON position to reactivate the functions for a period of 30 seconds before they switch off again.

#### NOTE

If the battery equalizer indicator illuminates, make sure that the battery equalizer circuit breakers are reset before requesting breakdown assistance. Wait 15 minutes after setting breakers to allow batteries to equalize. The breakers are located on the R.H. side of the engine compartment.

#### Alternator



Illuminates when the alternator or one of the alternators (twin Bosch) is not charging.

#### NOTE

To identify which alternator is defective (twin Bosch: 1=lower, 2=upper), using the message center display (MCD), perform a system diagnostic by selecting SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC, FAULT DIAGNOSTIC & ELECTRICAL SYSTEM and see the fault messages.

#### **Retracted Tag Axle**



Illuminates when the tag axle is retracted. When the tag axle is retracted, an alarm will sound to warn the driver. The control valve is located on the L.H. lateral console.

#### A/C System Pressure High or Low



Illuminates when the A/C system pressure is too low or too high. If the A/C pressure is too low, the compressor clutch disengages and the fan stops.

If the A/C pressure is too high, the compressor clutch is disengaged, but the fan remains activated.

Refer to the Maintenance Manual for information on control panel troubleshooting mode.

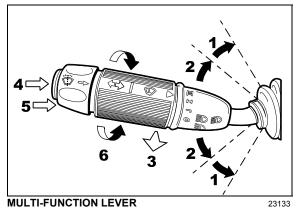
#### NOTE

When outside temperature is low or high, it is possible and normal for that telltale light to come ON.

#### STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS

Many of the most frequently used controls are conveniently placed on the steering column or the steering wheel, just like a passenger car. The Multi-function lever is located on the left side of the steering wheel while the optional transmission retarder lever is located on the right side of the steering wheel. Switches for the electric horn and the air horn are located directly on the steering wheel.

#### **MULTI-FUNCTION LEVER**



The multi-function lever is used to operate the following:

#### Turn Signal (1)

Move the lever all the way up until it locks in position to signal a right turn. Move the lever all the way down until it locks in position to signal a left turn. The lever automatically returns to the horizontal *OFF* position once the turn is completed.

#### Lane Change Signal (2)

Move the lever part way to the catch position and hold until the lane change maneuver is completed. The lever will spring back into the *OFF* position once released.

#### Headlight Beam Toggle Switch (3)

Toggle between high and low beams by pulling the lever up towards you. To flash the headlights, pull the lever up halfway. The lever will spring back into normal position once released.

#### **Courtesy Blinkers (4)**

Clearance and parking lights can be flashed by pressing the button located on the lever tip.

#### Windshield Washer Control (5)

Push the external ring at the end of the lever toward the steering column to activate the windshield washers. The wipers come *ON* and continue wiping for a few seconds after the ring is released.

#### 44 Controls and Instruments

# WARNING

Before using the windshield washer in cold weather, heat the windshield with the defroster to prevent icing and reduced visibility.

# CAUTION

To avoid damaging the pump mechanism, do not use the windshield washer when the fluid level is very low or empty.

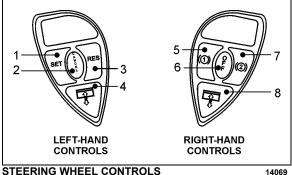
#### Windshield Wipers (6)

Turn the lever counterclockwise to activate the windshield wipers. The first position activates the wipers intermittently. The second position is the slow speed and the third position is for high speed wiping.

### CAUTION

To avoid scratching the windshield, do not operate the wipers when the windshield is dry. To avoid damaging the wiper motor, free wiper blades that may be frozen to the windshield before operating the wipers.

#### STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS



STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS

The steering wheel controls include the following:

#### Cruise Control Buttons (1) SET, (2) CANCEL, (3) RES

#### NOTE

The **CRUISE** switch and **RESUME** button do not operate at speeds below 20 mph (32 km/h).

To operate the cruise control, press the CRUISE rocker switch located on the lateral control panel first.

- Setting Coach Speed. Accelerate the vehicle to the desired cruising speed using the accelerator pedal. Press and release the SET button then remove foot from the accelerator pedal. This will set the vehicle cruise speed and store it in memory.
- Increasing Set Speed. The vehicle cruise • speed setting can be increased by one of the following methods.
  - 1. Accelerate using the accelerator pedal until the desired cruising speed is reached. Press and release the SET button.
  - 2. Press and hold the RES (RESUME) button until the desired cruising speed is When the **RES** button is reached. released, the new cruising speed will be stored in the cruise control memory.
  - 3. When driving with cruise control, each time the **RES** button is momentarily depressed, the cruising set speed is raised by 1 mph (2 km/h).

#### NOTE

When driving with cruise control, the vehicle can still be accelerated by depressing the accelerator pedal in the usual manner. Once the accelerator pedal is released, the vehicle will return to the previously set cruising speed.

- Decreasing Set Speed. The vehicle cruise speed setting can be decreased by one of the following methods.
  - 1. Press and hold the SET button until the desired cruising speed is reached. When the SET button is released, the new cruising speed will be stored in the cruise control memory.
  - 2. Each brief pressing of the SET button will decrease set cruising speed by 1 mph (2 km/h).
  - 3. Slightly apply the service brake and when desired cruise speed is reached, press and release the SET button.
- Canceling Set Speed. You can cancel the preset cruising speed by.
  - 1. Pressing momentarily the CANCEL button.

- 2. Depressing the brake pedal.
- Resuming Set Speed. If the preset speed is cancelled by pressing the CANCEL button or depressing the brake pedal, pressing the RES (RESUME) button will restore the speed set prior to cancellation, providing that your speed is above 9 mph (15 km/h).

#### NOTE

When driving downhill with the cruise control on, the engine brake or the transmission retarder engage automatically (if previously activated) when the selected cruise speed is exceeded by approximately :

- 7 km/h (4 mph) with the engine brake activated;
- 1 km/h (0.6 mph) with the transmission retarder activated.

The engine brake or the transmission retarder is then disengaged when speed has returned to selected cruise speed.

The engine brake will provide low braking power or high braking power depending on which of the two steering wheel engine brake control buttons is activated; (1) LOW or (2) HIGH.

The transmission retarder maximum braking level is determined by the retarder hand lever position on the steering wheel.

#### NOTE

To avoid sudden vehicle hesitation, slightly depress the accelerator pedal before disengaging the cruise control.

#### NOTE

When the **CRUISE** rocker switch is released, the cruise control is completely shut off and the cruise speed setting is erased from the cruise control memory.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

If the engine was stopped and the CRUISE rocker switch was in the ON position, the rocker switch must be reset by turning it OFF then ON again in order for the cruise control to be reactivated.

# 

Do not use the cruise control when driving speed must be constantly adjusted, such as in heavy traffic or on winding, icy, snow-covered or slippery roads, or on gravel roads.

### 

Do not put the transmission in the neutral (N) position while driving with cruise control. This may cause the engine to over-speed and result in a loss of driving control.

#### (4) & (8) Left Sunshade; Right Sunshade

Press and hold the button to lower the left or right sunshade. Press twice rapidly and hold the button to raise the left or right sunshade.

### 

Do not attempt to raise or lower these shades manually. Damage to electric motor or roller mechanism could result.

#### (5) Retarder / Engine Brake Low

If your vehicle is equipped with a transmission retarder, press this button to simply enable the transmission retarder. Afterwards, operate the transmission retarder with the hand lever mounted on the steering wheel or the brake pedal. For more information about the operation of this system, refer to "Transmission Retarder" heading in this chapter.

On vehicles equipped with an engine brake, the engine brake provides two levels of braking power. Press this button for low engine braking power (about 70 % of full braking power). Refer to "OTHER FEATURES" chapter for more information about the engine brake operation.

### 

Engine brake must be used on dry road only. Never use the engine brake on slippery roads; loss of control could result.

#### (6) Retarder / Engine Brake OFF

Press this button to cancel operation of the transmission retarder or the engine brake.

#### Controls and Instruments 46

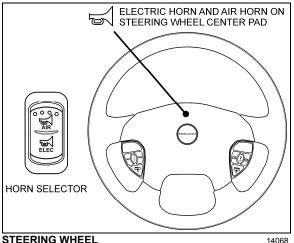
#### (7) Retarder / Engine Brake High

If your vehicle is equipped with a transmission retarder, this button has the same effect than the Retarder/Engine Brake Low button.

On vehicles equipped with engine brake, pressing this button will permit full application of engine brake (100% of braking power). Refer to "OTHER FEATURES" chapter for more information about the engine brake operation.

# WARNING

Engine brake must be used on dry road only. Never use the engine brake on slippery roads; loss of control could result.





#### HORNS

The electric horn (city horn) and air horn (highway horn) are operated from the steering wheel center pad. Use the Horn Selector switch located on the lateral control panel to select the appropriate horn type.

#### NOTE

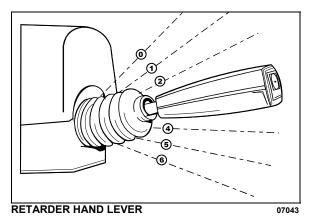
When the vehicle is stationary, the electric horn will sound to inform the driver that a fire is detected in the engine compartment.

#### TRANSMISSION RETARDER

The retarder can be operated using a hand lever mounted on the steering wheel column or using the service brake pedal.

To use the transmission retarder, it must be activated first by pressing one of the two Retarder/Engine Brake buttons on the steering wheel.

#### **Operating the Retarder Using the Hand Lever**



With the retarder enabled and the accelerator pedal released, move the output retarder lever clockwise from the first to the sixth position. The braking level for each position is as follows:

| Braking level (up to)   |
|-------------------------|
| Varies with brake pedal |
| 16%                     |
| 33%                     |
| 49%                     |
| 71%                     |
| 89%                     |
| 100%                    |
|                         |

NOTE

The output retarder lever is located on the right side of the steering column.

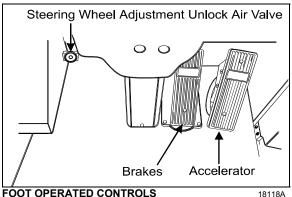
#### Operating the Retarder Using the Brake Pedal

With the retarder enabled, the accelerator pedal released and the output retarder lever in the initial position (0), depressing the brake pedal will engage both the service brake and the transmission retarder. This is referred to as retarder-brake blending. The further the pedal is depressed, the more total braking power is provided. Refer to "OTHER FEATURES" chapter for further information about the transmission retarder.

#### NOTE

If the wheels start to lock up on slippery roads, the output retarder will automatically deactivate until the wheels start to turn.

#### FOOT-OPERATED CONTROLS



#### SERVICE BRAKES

The coach is equipped with a dual braking system. The front brakes operate differently from the drive and tag axle brakes.

The dual braking system becomes a modulated emergency system if a pressure drop occurs in the rear brake system. Only the drive and tag axles are equipped with parking brakes.

Service brakes are applied by depressing the brake pedal. Braking increases with the amount of pressure applied to the foot pedal. Refer to "Other Features" chapter under "Anti-lock Braking System". When the brake pedal is depressed, the brake lights turn ON automatically.

For safe and effective braking, the air system pressure should reach at least 95 psi (655 kPa) in both the primary and secondary circuits.

A warning light and a buzzer will sound when the air pressure in either the primary or secondary circuits drops below 70 psi (483 kPa). If this occurs, stop the coach; determine the cause of the pressure loss before proceeding. The brake pedal can be used in conjunction with the transmission retarder. Refer to Transmission Output Retarder in this section.



DANGER

Immediately report any brake system problem to the nearest Prévost or Prévost-authorized service center.



#### Do not "fan" or "pump" the brake pedal. This practice does not increase brake system effectiveness but rather reduces system air pressure thereby causing reduced braking effectiveness.

# CAUTION

"Riding" the brake by resting one's foot on the brake pedal when not braking can cause abnormally high brake temperature, can damage and cause premature wear of brake components and reduce brake effectiveness.

#### ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Controls engine RPM as needed.

NOTE

The accelerator pedal will not operate when the front door is open.

# CAUTION

Do not let the engine operate above 2,450 RPM.

#### STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT UNLOCK AIR VALVE

Push on the valve button with the left foot to unlock the steering wheel for tilt and telescopic adjustment.

### DANGER

Do not adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving. Loss of control could result. Park the vehicle safely and apply parking brakes before adjusting the steering wheel.

#### ALLISON AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

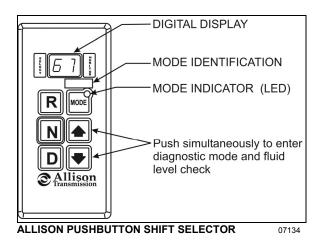
The transmission is fully automatic: Proper ranges should be automatically selected according to driving speeds to improve vehicle performance and control. The speed ratio of the power converter changes automatically as vehicle speed increases and direct-drive goes in and out as necessary. The speed ratio is modulated by vehicle speed and accelerator pedal position. You will find the complete transmission operation instructions and driving tips in the Allison Bus Series Operator's Manual included in your vehicle's publication box.

#### OPERATION

When a button is depressed on the transmission control pad, the corresponding letter or number is displayed indicating the transmission is ready to operate in the selected range. If the transmission control module (TCM) detects a serious problem in the transmission, a buzzing tone sounds for 5 seconds and the "CHECK TRANS" light on the dashboard illuminates to warn the driver that the transmission is held in gear. If another button is depressed, the buzzing sound will continue until the original range is selected.

#### NOTE

As a light bulb and systems check, the "CHECK TRANS" light will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to ON. After about two seconds the light will turn off. If the "CHECK TRANS" light remains on, the self-diagnostic system has detected a problem. If the problem disappears, the light will go out, but a trouble code will remain stored in the TCM.



#### **PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR**

The pushbutton shift selector has the following elements:

**R** (Reverse) — Press this button to select Reverse.

**N** (Neutral) — Press this button to select Neutral.

**D** (Drive) — Press this button to select Drive. The highest forward range available will appear in the digital display window under SELECT. The transmission will start out in the lowest available forward range, displayed under MONITOR, and advance automatically to the highest range.

←  $\checkmark$  — Press respectively the  $\blacklozenge$  (Upshift) or  $\checkmark$  (Downshift) arrow button when in DRIVE to request the next higher or lower range. One press changes gears by one range. If the button is held down, the selection will scroll up or down until the button is released or until the highest or lowest possible range is selected. Protection mechanisms inhibit selecting ranges that are not appropriate for the current speed or which may damage driveline components.

**MODE** — The MODE button can allow the driver to enable a secondary shift mode that has been programmed into the TCM unit. The name of the secondary mode appears on the MODE IDENTIFICATION label adjacent to the MODE button. Pressing the MODE button activates the PERFORMANCE shift schedule and illuminates the mode indicator (LED).

#### NOTE

When the diagnostic display mode has been entered, the MODE button is used to view and toggle through diagnostic code information. Refer to Appendix C for more details about **diagnostic code display procedure** and **fluid level check** using the pushbutton shift selector.

#### FUNCTIONS OF THE "MODE" BUTTON

Both ECONOMY (default mode at starting of the engine) and PERFORMANCE (secondary shift mode) modes are equivalent from the first to the fourth gear as the transmission upshifts at around 2000 rpm.

The ECONOMY mode allows for upshifts in fifth and sixth gear at around 1700 rpm. This is a more efficient operation of the transmission and thereby helps improve fuel economy.

The PERFORMANCE mode keeps upshifts at 2000 rpm in fifth and sixth gears. This makes for better performance than the economy mode but with higher fuel consumption. It is recommended this mode be selected while driving up or down grades. The mode indicator (LED) is illuminating when PERFORMANCE mode is selected.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF AVAILABLE RANGES**

#### Reverse (R)

Use this position to back-up the vehicle. Stop completely before shifting from forward to reverse or from reverse to forward. Touch the reverse (R) button, "R" will be displayed and the reverse warning signal will be activated.

#### Neutral (N)

Use this position to start engine. Select neutral (N) when checking vehicle accessories and for extended periods of engine idle operation; parking brake must then be applied. The pushbutton shifter will automatically select neutral when the master switch is turned *ON*.

#### NOTE

The automatic transmission does not have a park (P) position. Select neutral (N) and apply parking brake when the vehicle is left unattended. A warning buzzer will sound if the engine is stopped and the parking brake has not been applied when foot pressure is removed from the brake pedal.

### 

Always apply parking brake before leaving driver's seat.

# 

Detroit Diesel engines should not be idled for extended periods at "slow" idle. For extended idling, engine should run at "fast" idle.

# 

Do not allow your vehicle to "coast" in neutral. This practice can result in transmission damage. Also, no engine braking is available in neutral.

#### Drive (D)

Use this position for all normal driving conditions. After touching this pad, the vehicle will start in first or second range and will automatically upshift to a higher range as output speed increases. As the vehicle slows down, output speed decreases, the transmission automatically downshifts to the correct range. If a locked brake or a slick surface condition should occur, the TCM (Transmission Control Module) will command converter operation (disconnect lockup) and inhibit downshifts for a period of time or until normal wheel speed has been restored.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

Brake pedal must be applied when selecting Drive (D) otherwise the transmission will stay in neutral (N).

• First range (1):

Select this range when pulling through mud and snow or when speed control is needed for driving up steep grades. This range also provides maximum engine braking power or retarder braking effect. In the lower ranges (1, 2, 3 and 4), the transmission will not upshift above the highest gear selected unless engine overspeed is detected.

#### NOTE

The transmission should normally be allowed to shift by itself, but manual shifting can be done as described below.

• Second range (2)

Select this range when operating in heavy and congested traffic. The transmission will start in first and automatically upshift to second. When slowing, the transmission will automatically downshift to first range. Low ranges provide progressively greater engine and retarder braking power (the lower the range, the greater the engine and retarder braking effect).

• Third and fourth ranges (3 and 4)

Select these ranges when driving on moderate grades or when load and traffic conditions limit speed.

### WARNING

Service brakes should not be used to control the speed of vehicle on long, steep descents. Instead, lower transmission ranges should be used (in conjunction with output retarder. Refer to "JACOBS Engine Brake" and "Transmission Retarder" headings in "Other Features" chapter for details regarding both systems. This procedure keeps service brakes cool and ready for emergency stopping.

# 

When descending in lower ranges, care must be taken that engine speed does not exceed 2,450 rpm.

#### EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM

#### AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE

Detroit Diesel's workhorse behind clean technology emissions is an exhaust Aftertreatment Device (ATD) which replaces today's muffler. The ATD primary function is to capture and oxidize (regenerate) the particulate matter (soot) in the engine exhaust gas. The ATD is split into two main sections. The exhaust gas first enters the Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) and then flow through the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF); together they capture and regenerate the soot on a regular or passive basis. Through constant monitoring of the exhaust gas temperature and the system back pressure, DDEC VI is able to manage regeneration.

#### PASSIVE REGENERATION

Passive regeneration is the process by which the particulate matter is oxidized due to the heat generated by the engine internal combustion process. However, exhaust temperature must be above 572°F (300°C) to initiate the oxidation catalyst that precedes the filter substrate. During normal highway operation. exhaust temperatures alone are usually high enough to oxidize accumulating soot. In low ambient temperatures, however, or in some stop-and-go applications, the system needs a little help to regenerate, or clean itself. This process is called "active" regeneration.

#### **ACTIVE REGENERATION**

When required, DDEC VI activates two key upstream systems that assist in a process called "active" regeneration when the engine internal combustion process alone does not generate enough heat. The first is an Intake Throttle Valve which can be actuated to help increase the Aftertreatment Device temperature which speeds the regeneration. The second system is the Dosing System, which injects a mist of diesel fuel into the exhaust system to increase and Aftertreatment temperature. maintain the Exhaust temperature must again be above 572°F (300°C) to initiate the oxidation catalyst, which in turn oxidizes the injected diesel fuel molecules to achieve up to 1200°F (650°C) exhaust temperature at the particulate filter.

This process of "active regeneration" takes place during the normal operation cycle of the vehicle without charges in performance or control for the operator.

#### STATIONARY (PARKED) REGENERATION

In a small number of specific engine duty cycles, DDEC VI may not be capable of completing an active regeneration. In these situations, the operator will be notified that a "stationary" regeneration may be required. A DPF telltale light will illuminate indicating the need for user interaction. The lamp gives the operator a grace period to allow this process to take place at a time when most convenient for the operator. This process requires the vehicle to be parked while a driver or maintenance technician initiates the regeneration process. Once initiated, the stationary regeneration process will be complete in about 20 to 45 minutes.

The driver will be notified of the need for a stationary regeneration (parked) by illumination of the "DPF Regeneration Lamp".

The sequence of indicator lamp(s) is as follow:



REGENERATION NEEDED

Diesel particulate filter is becoming full.

The "DPF Regeneration Lamp" will be illuminated prior to any engine protection measures being taken. Once this lamp is lit, the stationary regeneration (parked) process should be initiated.

flashing) (flashing) LEVEL 2

REGENERATION REQUIRED

Diesel particulate filter is full.

If no DPF regeneration occurs after the initial "DPF Regeneration Lamp" illumination, the lamp will begin blinking and a stationary regeneration should be initiated as soon as possible in order to prevent from entering into Level 3.

(flashing) +

LEVEL 3

CHECK ENGINE

ATD SERVICE REQUIRED

ENGINE DERATE ACTIVE

Diesel particulate filter is overfull.

If the flashing "DPF Regeneration Lamp" is still ignored, the "Check Engine" will illuminate at that time, engine performance is limited. Perform a parked regeneration IMMEDIATELY to avoid further derate and prevent from entering into Level 4.

LEVEL 4 (flashing) +

STOP ENGINE

### ATD SERVICE REQUIRED

ENGINE DERATE ACTIVE

A serious engine problem has occurred. The DPF may be over its maximum capacity.

If a stationary regeneration is still not initiated, a standard Engine Protection Shutdown sequence will occur. All of the following dashboard lamps will be present:

Blinking "DPF Regeneration Lamp"; Steady "Check Engine" lamp; Steady "Stop Engine" lamp.

Once engine derate and/or shutdown completed, sequence is а stationary regeneration must occur to continue vehicle operation. If the driver continues to operate the vehicle without a regeneration, additional measures will be taken to protect the engine and ATD from damage, up to and including engine shutdown. Parked regeneration might no longer be possible.

#### NOTE

At starting of the engine, if a stationary regeneration is required, the engine coolant temperature must reach 140°F (60°C) before any stationary regeneration may be initiated and completed. Permit the engine to idle for a short while or drive the vehicle until engine temperature increases sufficiently.

# WARNING

Do not initiate a stationary regeneration in a closed area like a garage. Stationary regenerations must be undertaken outdoors only.



During stationary regeneration, exhaust temperature may reach up to 1200°F (650°C) at the particulate filter.

Before initiating stationary regeneration, make sure that the DPF outlet diffuser is clear of objects and that no one is working near the DPF outlet diffuser.

## WARNING

Hot surfaces. Keep yourself clear of all hot Aftertreatment Device components. particularly during and after active or stationary regeneration. Hot surfaces can cause serious burns.

#### MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY (MCD)

MCD is a standard dashboard mounted graphic device that displays and records operational data transmitted by the Detroit Diesel Electronic Controls (DDEC) and other electronically controlled components on the SAE J1708/1587 diagnostic data link.

The many functions of the MCD include vehicle operating status for the driver and diagnostics for the technician.

The MCD uses a dashboard integrated liquid crystal display. It provides automated intensity control of the display, based on the dashboard instrument panel lights for improved driver convenience.

Should an alert message be sent out by the ECM, the driver will be shown what is wrong via an error code. Symbols may be displayed on the screen when a condition occurs or as a reminder that a feature is enabled. These symbols include a bell when the reminder alarm is on, "PTO" when fast idle is activated or "CC" when cruise control is activated.

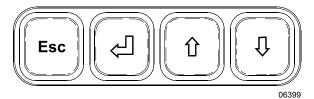
#### NOTE

When a condition requiring attention occurs, the screen relating to that condition will automatically replace the current display.

The MCD works with interactive menus in a series of cascading layers. The MCD allows access only to GAUGE MODE, FUEL ECONOMY and TIME/DIST menus when the vehicle is moving. Access to the remaining menus is granted when the vehicle is stopped.

The driver inputs commands and settings by using the keys on the MCD keypad.

### 52 Other Features



Use the up ( $\widehat{U}$ ) and down ( $\widehat{V}$ ) arrows to highlight a function or a setting. At any given level, small arrows may appear in the upper and lower right corner of the display. This means that more information is available by scrolling up or down with the arrow keys.

To change the setting of a feature, press enter key ( $\leftarrow$ ). The first value to set is highlighted. Set the correct value with the arrow keys. Press the enter key when the correct value is displayed. The next value to set is highlighted. In some cases, the enter key will reset compiled data. In that situation, the MCD will prompt you to press the enter key for 1 second to prevent accidental resetting.

To return to the previous level, press Esc key any time. In most cases, the MCD will return to the previous level once a setting has been chosen.

To return to the main menu from any submenu, press Esc key a few times.

#### **DRIVING MODE MENU**

This menu includes the following modes; Gauge Mode; Fuel Economy, Time/Dist; Faults?.

#### GAUGE MODE MENU

Transmission fluid temperature, engine oil temperature and battery voltage can be displayed in this mode.

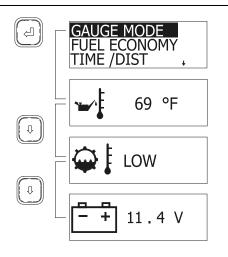
To display:

- 1. Highlight GAUGE MODE.
- 2. Press enter key (<<sup>⊥</sup>).
- 3. Choose a gauge using the up (  $^{\bigcirc}$  ) or down (  $^{\bigcirc}$  ) arrow keys.

To exit gauge mode, press Esc key.

#### NOTE

When a condition requiring attention occurs, the screen relating to that condition will automatically replace the current display.



06398

#### FUEL ECONOMY MENU

Check average and instantaneous fuel consumption, as well as distance until empty.

To display:

- 1. Highlight FUEL ECONOMY.
- 2. Press enter key (<<sup>⊥</sup>).
- Toggle between average/instantaneous fuel consumption and leg fuel consumption using the up and down arrows.

To exit FUEL ECONOMY menu, press Esc key any time.

 To reset average and instantaneous fuel consumption, press enter key. The MCD will prompt you to press enter key for one second to reset.

If you do not wish to reset the fuel data, press Esc to return to previous menu.

#### TIME / DIST MENU

This menu gives access to the digital clock, the reminder alarm, two trip odometers and the average speed counter.

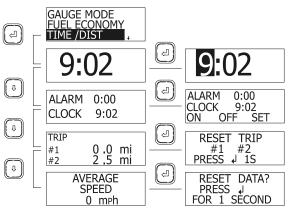
To display the digital clock.

- 1. Highlight TIME/DIST.
- 2. Press enter key (<┘).

The digital clock appears.

3. Use up down arrows to display the alarm and clock display, the trip odometer display or the average speed counter display.

To exit TIME/DIST menu, press Esc key.



06388

#### Setting the Digital Clock

- 1. Display the clock.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).

The first digit of the time is highlighted.

- 3. Set the correct value using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key (<<sup>□</sup>).

The next digit of the time is highlighted.

5. Set the correct time using the arrow keys and the enter key.

After pressing the enter key when the last digit is highlighted, the display reverts to clock mode.

#### **Reminder Alarm**

The alarm can be useful to remind the driver of a task to do at a given time.

To set the alarm:

- 1. Display the alarm and clock menu.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. Using the arrow keys, highlight ON, to arm the alarm, OFF to disarm the alarm or SET to set the alarm time.
- 4. Press the enter key ( $\leq$ ).

If you have chosen SET, set the time using the arrow keys and enter key.

To exit any menu and return to the previous menu, press Esc key.

A bell appears in the upper right corner on all MCD screens if the alarm is armed.

When armed, the alarm will sound at the set time even when the battery master switch is off.

To stop the alarm from sounding, press any key on the MCD keypad.

#### **Trip Odometers**

Two trip odometers are available for driver convenience.

To reset a trip odometer:

- 1. Display the trip odometers.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. Using the arrow keys, highlight the trip odometer you wish to reset.
- 4. Press the enter key  $(\checkmark)$  for 1 second.

To exit anytime, press Esc key.

#### Average Speed

The average speed display shows the average speed has been driven since the last reset.

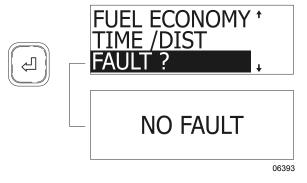
To reset:

- 1. Display the average speed.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. When prompted, press the enter key for 1 second to reset data.

#### FAULT ? MENU (Fault messages)

To display logged fault messages:

- 1. Highlight FAULT ?.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. Fault messages are displayed (if any).



#### NON-DRIVING MODE MENU

#### SET UP MODE MENU

Set up mode allows the driver to customize the MCD. Set up mode allows setting the language, units used (Metric or Standard), clock format, display contrast, backlight and night display.

### 54 Other Features

If the correct password is entered, default language, fleet fuel target and passwords can also be set.

To configure the MCD, highlight SET UP MODE using the arrow keys, then press the enter key.

#### Language Selection

If available, language may be selected. To select a language:

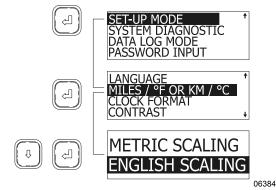
- 1. In SET UP MODE, highlight LANGUAGE using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. Highlight the desired language using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key (<sup><□</sup>) to confirm the language choice.

The MCD returns to SET UP MODE menu.

#### **Metric or Standard Units**

- 1. In SET UP MODE menu, highlight MILES/°F OR KM/°C using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- 3. Highlight the desired units using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key ( $\checkmark$ ) to confirm.

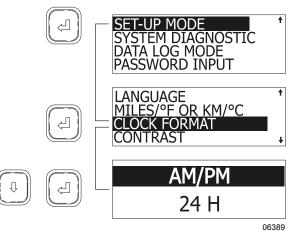
The MCD returns to SET UP MODE menu.



#### **Clock Format**

- 1. In SET UP MODE, highlight CLOCK FORMAT using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).
- Highlight the desired format (AM/PM or 24 H) using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key (<<sup>⊥</sup>) to confirm.

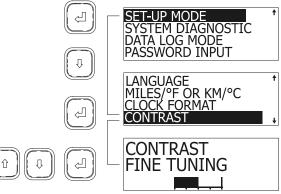
The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.



#### Setting Contrast

- 1. In SET UP MODE, highlight CONTRAST using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key (<┘).
- Using the arrow keys, set the desired contrast. A horizontal graphic shows state of contrast.

The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.

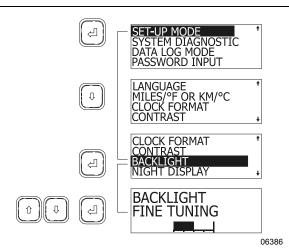


#### 06395

#### Setting Backlight

- 1. In SET UP MODE, highlight BACKLIGHT using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key (<┘).
- Using the arrow keys, set the desired back lighting. A horizontal graphic shows state of lighting.
- 4. Press enter key ( $\begin{pmatrix} \square \end{pmatrix}$ ) to confirm.

The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.

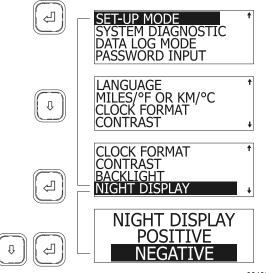


#### **Setting Night Display**

Night display, when activated, shows all displays in negative when the headlights are ON.

- 1. In SET-UP MODE, highlight NIGHT DISPLAY using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key  $( \stackrel{\checkmark}{\smile} )$ .
- 3. Highlight the desired display using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key ( $\leq^{\square}$ ) to confirm.

The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.



06400

#### Setting Default Language

This feature is enabled when the correct password is entered (see PASSWORD INPUT).

1. In SET UP MODE, highlight DEFAULT LANGUAGE using the arrow keys.

- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq^{-1}$ ).
- 3. Highlight the desired language using the arrow keys.

Other Features

4. Press enter key ( $\checkmark$ ) to confirm.

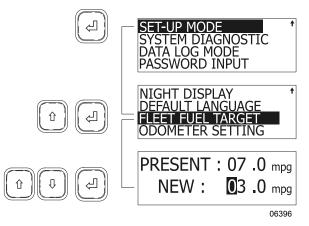
The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.

#### **Setting Fleet Fuel Target**

This feature is enabled when the correct password is entered (see PASSWORD INPUT).

- 1. In SET UP MODE, highlight FLEET FUEL TARGET using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\checkmark$ ).
- 3. Using the arrow keys set the highlighted digit.
- 4. Press enter key to confirm, the following digit is highlighted. Set as in step three.
- 5. When last digit is set, press the enter key to confirm new target.

The MCD returns to SET UP MODE.



#### Setting the Odometer

This feature is disabled.

#### SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC MENU

System Diagnostic menu allows the driver to request diagnostics from the ECM or ECU of components such as the engine, ABS brakes and other instruments. The driver can also perform a cluster self test and read data about the ECM or ECU.

Enter diagnostic mode by using the arrow keys to highlight SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC, then pressing the enter key to confirm.

### 56 Other Features

#### FAULT DIAGNOSTIC MENU

To request a diagnostic:

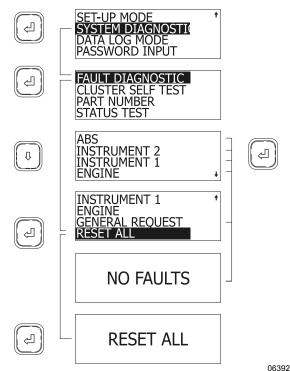
- 1. Highlight FAULT DIAGNOSTIC with the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ) to confirm.
- 3. Highlight the component to request a diagnostic using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).

After showing a fault message (if any) the MCD returns to FAULT DIAGNOSTIC screen.

To request a general diagnostic:

- 1. Highlight GENERAL REQUEST using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\langle \rangle$ ).

After showing a fault message (if any) the MCD returns to FAULT DIAGNOSTIC screen.



To reset fault codes:

- 1. Highlight RESET ALL using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press the enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).

The MCD displays RESET ALL.

3. Press enter key ( $\leq^{\square}$ ) to confirm.

After resetting the fault codes, the MCD returns to FAULT DIAGNOSTIC screen.

Exit FAULT DIAGNOSTIC and return to SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC using Esc key.

#### **Cluster Self Test**

Tests cluster light bulbs, gauges, MCD display and buzzers.

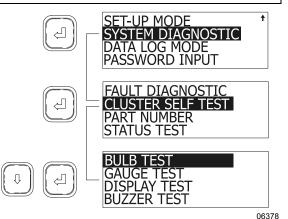
To perform a self test:

- 1. In diagnostic mode, highlight CLUSTER SELF TEST using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press enter key ( $\begin{pmatrix} \square \end{pmatrix}$ ) to confirm.
- 3. Highlight the test to perform using the arrow keys.
- 4. Press enter key ( $\checkmark$ ) to confirm.

The test may normally take several seconds to perform. The MCD may explain the progression of the test as it runs. The display returns to cluster self test mode once finished.

#### NOTE

While in the cluster self test mode, the engine ECM data link is disconnected. Therefore, the gauges will not function until the cluster is out of the self test mode. To interrupt any test, cycle the ignition key off and on.



#### **BULB TEST**

Turns *ON* all telltale lights and red warning LED's in the gauges which have them, for ten seconds.

#### GAUGE TEST

This test causes the pointers in the tachometer, speedometer, oil pressure, coolant temperature; fuel and turbo boost gauges to move from minimum scale to full scale and back, briefly stopping at mid-scale each way. This occurs three times. The air pressure and voltmeter gauges are excluded from the test.

#### DISPLAY TEST

To help identify defects in the graphic display, the display goes from dark to bright in about ten seconds.

#### **BUZZER TEST**

Sounds each of the buzzer signals for ten seconds each. The name of the buzzer is written on the display as the test runs.

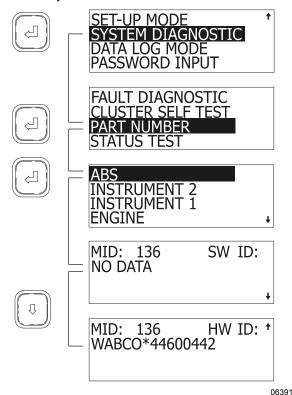
#### PART NUMBER

This feature requests information from the available components. This information includes the component's SAE message identifier (MID), its software ID (SW ID) and hardware ID (HW ID) if available.

To access PART NUMBER:

- 1. When in SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC menu, highlight PART NUMBER using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press enter key ( $\langle \square$ ).
- 3. Highlight the desired component.
- 4. Press enter key (<<sup>□</sup>).

The MCD displays the information on two screens. Toggle between screens using the arrow keys.



#### STATUS TEST

This feature allows testing the response of vehicle systems. This can be useful when troubleshooting or checking the proper working order of senders and other components. This feature is enabled when correct password is entered (see password input)

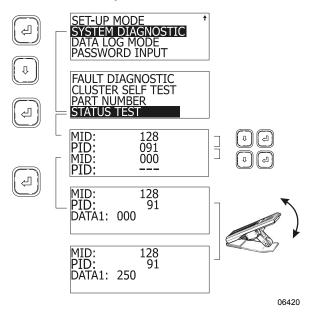
In Status Test mode, the MCD will monitor the system and display the data on the screen. Up to two components can be monitored at once.

To perform a status test:

- 1. When in SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC, highlight STATUS TEST using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press enter key (<<sup>□</sup>).
- 3. Using the arrow and enter keys, enter a MID and PID (or PPID).
- 4. Press enter key ( $\leq 1$ ).

The MCD now displays in real time the value of the component. The example below shows how changing the throttle position will be displayed on the MCD. That way one can verify if any identifiable sender unit is working properly or whether the link is OK.

5. Press Esc key to exit.



In this example, a throttle pedal in good working order will send a linear and continuous (no jumps) signal to the ECM, appearing as DATA value on the MCD screen. Full pedal movement will display values from 000 (no throttle) to 250 (maximum throttle).

### 58 Other Features

#### NOTE

The MCD can perform a status test on as many as two components simultaneously. To do so, when setting MID and PID codes, set a second (non zero) MID and PID code.

#### DATA LOG MODE MENU

This feature shows total accumulated distance, fuel used engine hours and idle time.

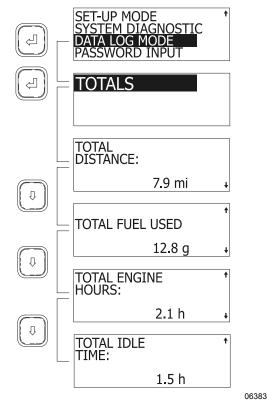
To access data log:

- 1. Highlight DATA LOG MODE using the arrow keys.
- 2. Press enter key ( $\leq 1$ ) to confirm.

The screen shows TOTALS highlighted.

- 3. Press enter key (<┘).
- 4. View totals using the arrow keys.

Exit by pressing the Esc key.



#### PASSWORDS

The MCD recognizes two passwords: a mechanic's password and an owner's password. The mechanic's password allows setting DEFAULT LANGUAGE, FLEET FUEL TARGET, performing a STATUS TEST and using the

RESET ALL function. The owners password gives access to all the above and allows changing both passwords.

The mechanic's password is initially set to "0000".

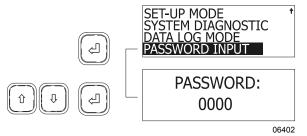
The owner's password is initially set to "1234".

#### **Password Input**

To enter either password and have access to restricted functions of the MCD:

- 1. Use the arrow keys to highlight PASSWORD INPUT.
- 2. Press enter key ( $\begin{pmatrix} \square \end{pmatrix}$ ) to confirm.
- Use the arrow keys to set the first digit of the password.
- 4. Press enter ( $\leq 1$ ) to highlight the next digit.
- 5. Pressing enter key on last digit will confirm the password.

If the entered password is correct, the MCD will revert to the previous screen. Access to restricted screens is allowed.



#### Changing passwords

To change any password, owner's password must be entered first.

To change passwords:

- 1. Using the arrow keys, highlight SET UP MODE.
- 2. Press enter key ( $\leq^{\square}$ ) to confirm.
- Using the arrow keys, highlight PASSWORD CONFIG.
- 4. Press enter key ( $\leq 1$ ) to confirm.
- Using the arrow keys, select MECHANIC or OWNER.
- 6. Press enter key ( $\checkmark$ ) to confirm.
- 7. Set new password.

#### ALLISON TRANSMISSION ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

The Allison Transmission electronic controls have four major elements: The Transmission Control Module (TCM), the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS), speed sensors and the transmission shift selector control pad. Refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter. These components work together to electronically control the functions of the transmission. The throttle sensor, speed sensors and shift selector transmit information to the TCM. The TCM processes this information and then sends signals to actuate specific solenoids located on the control valve body in the transmission. The action of the solenoids affects hydraulic circuits, which in turn control the upshifts, downshifts, and lock-up functions. In addition to controlling operation of the transmission, the the transmission electronic controls monitor the system for abnormal conditions.

When one of these conditions is detected, the Allison electronic control system is programmed to automatically respond in a manner which is safe for the driver, the vehicle and the transmission. The Allison electronic control system turns *ON* the CHECK TRANS light on the dashboard, which serves as a fault indicator.

To enhance troubleshooting and to allow interrogation of the TCM for valuable service information, the shift selector display on the transmission control pad or an optional diagnostic tool can be used. For information about reading and interpreting diagnostic codes, refer to Appendix C, "Allison Transmission Diagnostic Troubleshooting Codes (DTC)".

#### TRANSMISSION RETARDER

The transmission retarder is an optional device that helps to reduce the speed of a vehicle. It improves vehicle control, increases driving safety and permits more economical operation. The retarder provides slowing power when it is most needed, such as when descending mountain roads, in stop-and-go traffic and on crowded freeways.

The retarder is provided with control buttons on the steering wheel and a lever on the steering column (refer to "CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS" chapter).

NOTE

Extended use will raise the temperature of the transmission oil.

The retarder helps to reduce speed on grades without using the vehicle's conventional service braking system. A retarder greatly increases the service life of brake pads and discs, resulting in reduced brake maintenance costs.

#### NOTE

Each time the transmission retarder system is in operation, the stoplights automatically illuminate.

#### NOTE

For vehicles equipped with the Antilock Braking System (ABS), as the wheels start to lock-up on slippery roads, the output retarder automatically deactivates until the wheels roll freely.

#### ENGINE BRAKE

# 

A vehicle speed retarding device (such as engine brake) is not intended to replace the service brake systems on your vehicle nor intended to bring your vehicle to a stop. A vehicle speed retarding device is only intended to reduce the speed of your vehicle under certain conditions.

Several types of engine brake can be installed or are standard on certain engines. All are used to reduce wear on the vehicle brake linings.

The JACOBS engine brake is an optional diesel engine retarder which uses engine compression to aid in slowing and controlling the vehicle. When activated, (refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter) the JACOBS brake alters the operation of the engine's exhaust valves so that the engine works as a power-absorbing air compressor. This provides a retarding action to the wheels.

The engine brake is a vehicle-slowing device, not a vehicle-stopping device. It is not a substitute for the service braking system. The service brakes must be used to bring the vehicle to a complete stop.

Effectiveness of the engine brake system will vary according to the transmission range in use. The engine brake system is more effective in lower ranges and at higher engine RPM.

### 60 Other Features

#### NOTE

Jacobs engine brake is only engaged when the accelerator pedal is fully released, the engine speed exceeds 750 rpm and one of the two engine brake control buttons is activated; (1) LOW or (2) HIGH. When this system is in operation, the stoplights automatically illuminate.

### 

When descending significant grades, use the service brakes as little as possible. If the engine does not slow the vehicle to a safe speed, apply service brakes and shift to a lower range. Let the engine (and engine brake) slow the vehicle. Keep brakes cool and ready for emergency stopping.

#### NOTE

For vehicles equipped with the Antilock Braking System (ABS), as the wheels start to lock-up on slippery roads, the engine brake automatically deactivates until the wheels roll freely.

#### NOTE

Each time the engine brake system is in operation, the stoplights automatically illuminate.

#### ANTILOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS) – AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL (ATC) – ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ESP)

The purpose of the Antilock Braking System (ABS) is to maintain vehicle stability and control during braking and to minimize the stopping distance in any road condition.

On slippery roads and more generally in emergency situations, over-braking frequently induces wheel locking. Wheel locking greatly increases breaking distance on any road surface. Locked wheels also impede directional control and cause severe tire abrasion. An antilock braking system provides maximum braking performance while maintaining adequate control on slippery roads. The basis of ABS is constant monitoring of wheel parameters during braking. Sensors on each wheel of the front and drive axles constantly measure wheel speed during braking. This information is transmitted to a four-channel electronic processor which senses when any wheel is about to lock. Modulating valves quickly adjust brake pressure (up to 5 times every second) to prevent wheel lock. Each wheel is therefore controlled according to the available grip.

In this way, the vehicle is brought to a stop in the shortest possible time while remaining stable and under the driver's control.

# 

Vehicles following ABS-equipped vehicles may not be able to brake as fast on slippery roads. Whenever possible, warn other drivers by depressing the brake pedal lightly several times before braking.

In addition to the ABS function, advanced models of Bendix controllers provide an **Automatic Traction Control (ATC)** feature. Bendix ATC can improve vehicle traction during acceleration, and lateral stability while accelerating through curves. ATC utilizes **Engine Torque Limiting (ETL)** where the ECU communicates with the engine's controller and/or **Differential Braking (DB)** where individual wheel brake applications are used to improve vehicle traction.

Advanced models of Bendix controllers also provide ABS-based stability features referred to as **ESP**<sup>®</sup> **Electronic Stability Program**.

The Bendix ESP system is an ABS-based stability system that enhances vehicle stability by both reducing engine throttle and by applying vehicle braking based on actual vehicle dynamics. Accordingly, the ESP system is available only on specific approved vehicle platforms after vehicle application and development efforts and validation testing. Only certain limited variations of an approved vehicle platform are permitted without further validation of the ESP system application.

# 

In the case where a vehicle equipped with the ESP system pulls a trailer, the latter must be equipped with ABS.

ESP stability system consists of Yaw Control (YC) and Roll Stability Program (RSP) features.

### 

Even with ESP-equipped vehicles, the driver remains responsible for ensuring vehicle stability during operation.

#### DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK (DCDL)

By actuating the electric switch, the driver can lock or unlock differential action.

The purpose of the DCDL is to provide maximum vehicle traction and control on unfavorable road or highway surfaces. When the DCDL is actuated, a clutch collar completely locks the differential case, gearing, and axle shafts together. This feature maximizes traction to both wheels. The lock position will also protect against spinout damage to the differential. The DCDL should not be actuated when favorable road conditions exist.

#### **OPERATION TIPS**

- 1. The DCDL can be locked or unlocked if the vehicle is standing still or moving at a constant low speed when the wheels are not spinning, slipping, or losing traction.
- When the DCDL is locked, operate the vehicle at low speeds. DCDL will not engage and will disengage in speed higher than 5 MPH (8 km/h).
- 3. When the DCDL is locked, the vehicle's turning radius will increase. This condition is called "understeer." The driver must use caution, good judgment and drive at low speeds when operating the vehicle with the DCDL locked.
- 4. Always unlock the DCDL as soon as the need for maximum traction has passed and the vehicle is traveling on a good road or highway.
- 5. Do not lock the DCDL when the wheels are slipping or losing traction, or damage to the axle can result.
- Do not lock the DCDL when the vehicle is traveling down steep grades, or potential loss of vehicle stability could occur.

#### LOCKING THE DCDL

When encountering poor road or highway conditions where maximum traction is needed, follow the recommended procedures:

- 1. Without the wheels spinning, slipping or losing traction, flip the DCDL control switch to the "LOCK" position while maintaining a constant vehicle speed.
- 2. Let up momentarily on the accelerator to relieve torque on the gearing, allowing the DCDL to lock.
- When the DCDL is fully locked, the vehicle will have an "understeer" condition when making turns. Proceed cautiously over poor road or highway conditions.

#### UNLOCKING THE DCDL

When the vehicle can safely operate and driving conditions have improved, disengage the DCDL following the recommended procedures:

- 1. Flip the control switch to the "UNLOCK" position, when the vehicle is stopped or when traveling at low speed while the wheels are not spinning, slipping or losing traction.
- 2. Let up momentarily on the accelerator to relieve torque on the gearing, allowing the DCDL to unlock.
- 3. Resume driving at normal speed using good driving judgment.

#### **RETRACTABLE TAG AXLE**

The standard lifting of the tag axle is controlled by a valve located on the left lateral console. The valve can be switched to either the WHEELS UP or WHEELS DOWN position. The axle will be raised or lowered by air pressure according to the position of the valve switch. Refer to "Controls & Instruments" chapter.

The tag axle service brakes operate only when the tag axle is in the WHEELS DOWN position. When the tag axle is in the WHEELS UP position, the corresponding indicator light will illuminate and a beep will sound to alert the driver of the tag axle's position. Lifting the tag axle shortens the wheelbase and allows tighter turning. This is very useful in tight maneuvering areas like in a parking lot or when negotiating a tight corner. Raising the tag axle transfers extra weight and additional traction to the drive wheels providing improved control on slippery roads.

### 62 Other Features

### 

Do not use tag axle in raised position for an extended period. Raising tag axle increases load on the drive axle, suspension and tires.

Do not drive vehicle with tag axle raised when speed is exceeding 12 mph (20 Km/h).

In order to prevent damage to the suspension, always raise the tag axle before lifting the coach.

#### VARIABLE ASSISTANCE STEERING GEAR (OPTIONAL)

The steering effort is controlled automatically in relation to vehicle speed. For more information, refer to Maintenance Manual Section 14: Steering.

#### **KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM**

By using this system, you can lock or unlock the entrance door and the baggage and service compartment doors. The keyboard is located below the entrance door handle. The master code in the microprocessor/relay module is preprogrammed by the manufacturer and cannot be deleted. Moreover, you can program your own entry code (e.g. a birthday or part of a social security number).

The master code is:

- Printed on the owner's wallet card;
- Printed on three decals, joined to the owner's wallet card;
- Printed on decal affixed to the keyless system microprocessor/relay module in the front console.

When you use the keyless entry system, the keyboard and step lights illuminate.

Do not push the buttons with a key, pencil or any other hard or sharp object as the buttons could be damaged. Although each button is provided with two digits separated by a vertical line, there is only one contact per button. Press in the center of the button (between the two digits, on the vertical line).

You must unlock the entrance door before you unlock any other baggage or service compartment door. If you let more than five seconds pass between the numbers you press, the system shuts down, and you have to enter your code again. If the keyless entry system does not work properly, use the key to lock or unlock entrance or compartment doors.

#### **KEYLESS OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. To unlock the entrance door and disarm the anti-theft alarm, enter the permanent factory code or the personal code. After pressing the fifth digit, the door will unlock. During the night, press any button to illuminate the keyboard, and then enter the code.
- 2. When pressing any button, the keyboard lights up for five seconds and the step lights illuminate for twenty-five seconds.
- 3. To unlock the baggage and service compartment doors, press button 3|4 within five seconds of entering the code.
- 4. To lock entrance door, compartments and arm the anti-theft alarm system all at the same time, press buttons 7|8 and 9|0 simultaneously.

#### PROGRAMMING A PERSONAL CODE

#### NOTE

To avoid erasing your personal code from the system memory, you should connect the keyless entry system to house batteries, otherwise the code will be erased each time battery main disconnect switches are set to the OFF position.

You can program one personal code to unlock the entrance door and compartments. This code does not replace the permanent code that is factory programmed into the system. Use your personal code in the same manner that you would use the original code.

Do not choose a code that presents the numbers in sequential order, such as 1|2, 3|4, 5|6, 7|8, 9|0. Studies show that people who idly press the buttons usually press a sequential pattern. Also, do not select a code that uses the same button five times. Thieves can easily figure out these types of codes.

- 1. Choose and memorize your personal code.
- 2. Enter the original code, and within five seconds, press button 1|2.
- 3. Within five seconds of pressing button 1|2, enter your personal code, pressing each button within five seconds of the previous

digit. The keyboard light will immediately turn *OFF* if the code is correctly entered.

The keyless entry system registers your personal code. To unlock the entrance door, you can use either code.

To erase your personal code, enter the original code, press button 1|2, then wait six seconds.

#### **REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER**

Up to four hand held (key fob) transmitters can control electronic door lock system.

To lock the entrance door and the baggage compartment doors simultaneously and arm the intrusion protection and anti-theft system:

• Press LOCK ( on the transmitter once.

NOTE

The intrusion protection and anti-theft system will be set after a 30 seconds delay.

To confirm that the entrance door and baggage compartment doors have been locked and that the intrusion protection and anti-theft system is armed:

 Press LOCK again within five seconds of the first lock. The front and rear side markers will flash once if the doors have locked. If the entrance door or one of the baggage compartment doors is open, a door ajar signal prevents arming of the system.

#### To unlock the entrance door:

Press UNLOCK 
 <sup>(1)</sup> on the transmitter. This will unlock the door and disarm the intrusion protection and anti-theft system.

#### To unlock the baggage compartment doors:

• Press UNLOCK (1) a second time within five seconds of the first unlock.

#### To set off the personal security alarm:

 Press the red PANIC ( button on any transmitter. The horn will sound and the marker lights will flash for a maximum of three minutes.

#### To deactivate the personal security alarm:

• Press the red PANIC (a) button again on any transmitter or turn the ignition key *ON*.

#### NOTE

The remote entry features will not function when the ignition is in the ON or ACC position.

#### **PROGRAMMING TRANSMITTERS**

To program additional transmitters or replacing a lost or broken transmitter, all transmitters for a vehicle must be programmed at the same time. The receiver assembly module erases all previous transmitters from memory. When the transmitters are programmed or reprogrammed, the receiver assembly module can store up to four transmitters in memory.

#### To program or reprogram transmitters into the remote/keyless entry system, perform the following steps:

- Make sure that the anti-theft system is not armed or triggered.
- Turn the ignition key from OFF to ON and wait about 10 seconds. If you do not respect this 10 seconds delay, the remote entry transmitters reprogram will not be possible.
- <u>On the dashboard</u>, press the Central Locking System switch 4 times (to lock position) slowly to enter programming mode.
- If the system has successfully entered programming mode, the horn will beep one time.
- Press UNLOCK (b) on the transmitter. The horn will beep to confirm that the transmitter has been programmed.
- Repeat step 4 for each other transmitters (up to 3 other transmitters).
- Turn ignition OFF to exit programming mode.
- Test each transmitter separately (try all the functions).

#### SLIDE-OUT OPERATION

#### SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Before operating both slide-out units, proceed to the following verifications:

 Make sure that the area <u>outside</u> of the slideout is clear and that there are no persons or objects within 3 feet of the slide-out outside wall. Serious personal injury or damage to the vehicle components may occur.

#### Other Features 64

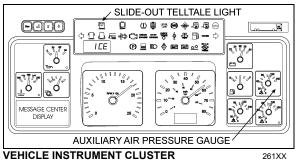
- Make sure that the area inside the motor 0 home where the room retracts (30" for the front and 24" for the rear slide-out) is free of people or obstacles. Serious personal injury or damage to the vehicle components may occur.
- In temperatures below freezing point, make sure that the entire sliding surface outside the slide-out is free of snow, ice or sleet. Failure to clear all ice or snow may seriously damage the inflatable seal.
- The parking brake must be applied. 0
- transmission must be in the The 0 "NEUTRAL" position.
- Open a window to avoid slide-out movement 0 restriction.
- Level the vehicle. 0

#### FRONT AND REAR SLIDE-OUT OPERATION

#### Preliminary condition for the slide-out operation

Before extending or retracting the slide-out, please make sure all the following conditions are met:

- 1. Make sure the air pressure is 110 psi minimum on the auxiliary air pressure gauge.
- 2. Make sure the parking brake is applied and that transmission is in the "NEUTRAL" position.



3. Turn the ignition key to the "ON" position, start the engine and set the RPM to fast idle.

### CAUTION

Before extending or retracting the slide-out, always open a window to avoid movement restriction and to prevent the motor from stopping in overcurrent because of a vacuum or pressure build up inside the vehicle.



#### FAST IDLE BUTTON

06264

#### Slide-out extending operation

With the ignition switch to the "ON" position and the engine running, press and hold down the handheld control rocker switch to the "OUT" position. The green indicator light "ROOM IN OPERATION" will come on to indicate that the slide-out operation cycle is activated. The following actions will be done in sequence:

- Deflation of the inflatable seal
- Movement of the slide-out to its full "OUT"  $\cap$ position

Then releasing the rocker switch will permit the following actions:

Re-inflation of the seal 0

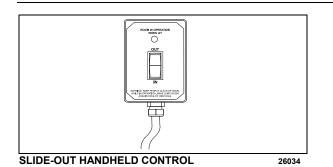
When the rocker switch is released, the green indicator light goes out. Note that for safety reasons, releasing the rocker switch will stop the slide-out movement instantly. At any time, releasing the rocker switch from the "OUT" position and pressing it to the "IN" position will reverse the operation.

# CAUTION

The inflatable seals can be re-inflated only when the slide-out is in its full "OUT" or full "IN" position. Do not leave the slide-out in any position other than the full extended or closed position as water infiltration may occur.

#### NOTE

Handheld control green indicator light blinking. A green light blinking indicates an error condition or missing operation condition on the slide-out operated by this handheld Refer SLIDE-OUT control. to TROUBLESHOOTING at the end of this section if that situation occurs.



## Slide-out retracting operation

With the ignition switch to the "ON" position and the engine running, press and hold down the rocker switch to the "IN" position to retract the slide-out. Note that the green indicator light "ROOM IN OPERATION" will come on. When the movement of the slide-out to its full "IN" position is completed, the rocker switch can be released to allow the re-inflation of the seal. The green indicator light goes out as the rocker switch is released. At any time during the slideout movement, releasing the rocker switch will stop the operation instantly.



The inflatable seals can be re-inflated only when the slide-out is in its full "OUT" or full "IN" position. Do not leave the slide-out in any position other than the full extended or closed position as water infiltration may occur.

## SLIDE-OUT MANUAL OVERRIDE PROCEDURE

In case of power retracting system failure, it is possible to use the manual override procedure to retract or extend the slide-out.

The manual override procedure consist in rotating the slide-out motor shaft extension using a cordless power drill with a 3/8" hexagonal bit.

However, it is very important to follow all the instructions very carefully to assure that the inflatable seal or the retraction mechanisms are not damaged.

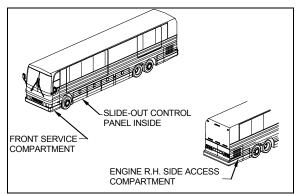
## Preliminary conditions for manual override procedure

Before using the slide-out manual override procedure, make sure that the problem cannot be solved by one of the following simple checks:

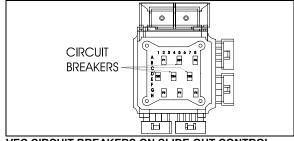
- Make sure that none of the breakers are tripped (the breakers are located inside the VEC on the slide-out control panel and the main slide-out breaker is located in the engine R.H. side access compartment).
- Make sure the barking brake is applied and that transmission is in the "NEUTRAL" position.
- Make sure the voltage is high enough by running the engine at fast idle or having the battery charger connected.

## 

Before extending or retracting the slide-out, always open a window to avoid movement restriction and to prevent the motor from stopping in overcurrent because of a vacuum or pressure build up inside the vehicle.

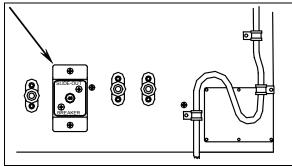


**COMPARTMENTS LOCATION** 

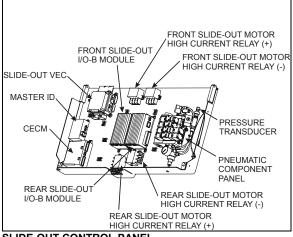


VEC CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON SLIDE-OUT CONTROL PANEL

## 66 Other Features



MAIN SLIDE-OUT BREAKER IN ENGINE R.H. SIDE ACCESS COMPARTMENT



SLIDE-OUT CONTROL PANEL

## Manual retracting procedure – Front and rear slide-out

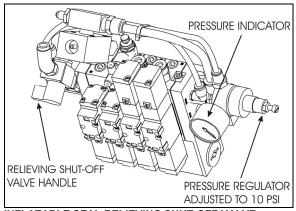
- 1. Turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position, and remove the ignition key for more safety.
- Deflate the inflatable seal by using the relieving shut-off valve located on the slideout control panel. Turn the handle clockwise to deflate the seal. Make sure the pressure indicator reading is "0 psi".

## 

The pressure in the inflatable seal must be completely relieved to prevent any damage to the seal.

### NOTE

When air pressure is relieved using the shutoff valve, the normal extending and retracting operation cycle is disabled, for that reason the slide-out cannot be moved using the handheld control.

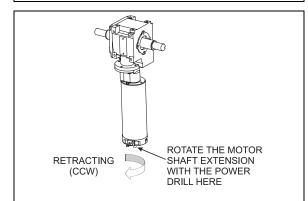


INFLATABLE SEAL RELIEVING SHUT-OFF VALVE

- 3. To move the slide-out, use a cordless power drill with a 3/8" hexagonal bit on the shaft extension of the slide-out motor.
- 4. Rotate the slide-out motor shaft extension with the power drill until the slide-out comes to its closed position.
- 5. Once the slide-out room is lined up to its closed position, remove the tool from the motor.

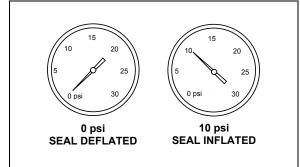
## NOTE

The **front slide-out motor** is located inside the 2<sup>nd</sup> baggage compartment while the **rear slide-out motor** is accessible from inside the vehicle, under the bed structure.



SLIDE-OUT MOTOR ROTATION

Slow down on the closing speed as the slideout approaches its closed position. As soon as the "in limit" stoppers come in contact with their bearing surface, stop immediately the power drill rotating movement. Not doing so could overload the drive mechanism and cause damage to the reduction gearbox. 6. Finally, the inflatable seal can be re-inflated by turning the shut-off valve handle counterclockwise. Check the pressure gage on the inflatable seal regulator to see if the pressure is increasing to 10 psi.



### INFLATABLE SEAL PRESSURE GAGE

## NOTE

The slide-out control system inhibits transmission range selection to prevent the vehicle from moving if the slide-out is not in its full "IN" position.

## Manual extending procedure – Front and rear slide-out

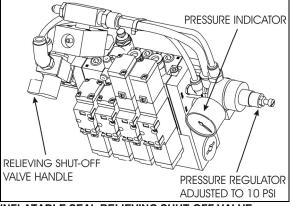
- 1. Apply barking brake to disengage the security pin from the receptacle.
- Turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position, and remove the ignition key for more safety.
- 3. Deflate the inflatable seal by using the relieving shut-off valve located in the slideout control panel. Turn the handle clockwise to deflate the seal. Make sure the pressure indicator reading is "0 psi".

## 

The pressure in the inflatable seal must be completely relieved to prevent any damage to the seal.

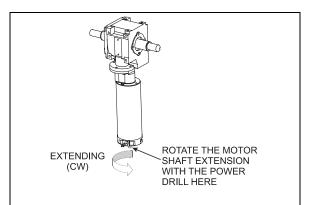
## NOTE

When air pressure is relieved using the shutoff valve, the normal extending and retracting operation cycle is disabled, for that reason the slide-out cannot be moved with the handheld control.



INFLATABLE SEAL RELIEVING SHUT-OFF VALVE

- 4. To move the slide-out, use a cordless power drill with a 3/8" hexagonal bit on the shaft extension of the slide-out motor.
- 5. Rotate the slide-out motor shaft extension with the power drill until the slide-out comes to its opened position.
- 6. Once the slide-out is lined up to its opened position, remove the tool from the motor.



### SLIDE-OUT MOTOR ROTATION

## NOTE

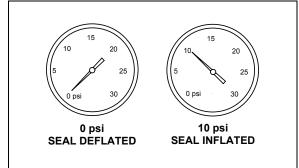
The **front slide-out motor** is located inside the 2<sup>nd</sup> baggage compartment while the **rear slide-out motor** is accessible from inside the vehicle, under the bed structure.

## 

Slow down on the closing speed as the slideout approaches its extended position. As soon as the "out limit" stoppers come in contact with their bearing surface, stop immediately the power drill rotating movement. Not doing so could overload the drive mechanism and cause damage to the reduction gearbox.

## 68 Other Features

7. Finally, the inflatable seal can be re-inflated by turning the shut-off valve handle counterclockwise. Check the pressure gage on the inflatable seal regulator to see if the pressure is increasing to 10 psi.



#### INFLATABLE SEAL PRESSURE GAGE

### NOTE

The slide-out control system inhibits transmission range selection to prevent the vehicle from moving if the slide-out is not in its full "IN" position.

### SLIDE-OUT TROUBLESHOOTING

## Error condition or missing operation condition

When an error condition or a missing operation condition is present on a slide-out, the green indicator light on its respective handheld control starts blinking upon releasing of the IN/OUT rocker switch.

Turning the ignition OFF and ON again, will stop the blinking and reset the fault. If the error condition or a missing operation condition is still present, the blinking will start again the next time that the slide-out is operated. So, to get a fault diagnostic, use the MCD right after operating the slide-out without cycling the ignition switch.

### Fault diagnostic

To get more specific information about the error condition or the missing operation condition, request a diagnostic from the slide-out CECM using the dashboard message center display (MCD). Check if there are active errors in the slide-out electrical system. With the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC menu, highlight FAULT DIAGNOSTIC and then highlight ELECTRICAL SYSTEM to request a diagnostic of the electrical system from the CECM. Press the enter key. If applicable, the MCD shows the device ID, the fault messages or fault codes recorded. When more than one fault is recorded, an arrow pointing down appears on the right of the display. Use the down arrow to see all the fault messages.

Once the problem corrected, the MCD still shows the fault as being active. You have to leave the FAULT DIAGNOSTIC menu, wait approximately 20 to 30 seconds and then return to FAULT DIAGNOSTIC to request a new diagnostic of the ELECTRICAL SYSTEM from the CECM. The MCD should display the fault as being inactive.

| PROBLEM  | CA | CAUSE   |     | ORRECTIVE ACTION   |
|--|----|---|-----|--|
| The slide-out<br>functions<br>normally but                 | Α. | Something is defective and may eventually create an issue if not repaired. The problem may be:  | sys | quest a diagnostic from the electrical<br>tem using the MCD SYSTEM<br>AGNOSTIC menu.   |
| the handheld<br>control green<br>indicator light<br>blinks | В. | Faulty limit sensor causing the slide-out to stop in overcurrent;   |     |  |
|  | C. | CAN network problem causing the transmission inhibit safety to be non-operational;  |     |  |
|  | D. | Vacuum pressure transducer disconnected or damaged (vacuum is applied for a fixed time of 7 seconds);                                   |     |  |
|  | E. | Seal inflating valve solenoid open circuit (the seal is not re-inflated and water can penetrate in the vehicle);                        |     |  |
|  | F. | Security pin valve solenoid open circuit (the security pin is not extended while vehicle is riding).                                    |     |  |
| The slide-out<br>does not<br>extend                        | A. | The parking brake is not seen by the controller as being applied;   | A.  | Make sure the parking brake is<br>applied. Confirm parking brake<br>application with the parking brake<br>light on the telltale panel.   |
|  | В. | Not enough air pressure in the accessory air tank to permit proper operation of the vacuum generator;                                   | В.  | Run the engine at fast idle a few minutes to increase air pressure in the accessory air tank and try again.  |
|  | C. | Faulty vacuum generator, connection to the vacuum generator open, seal deflating valve solenoid open circuit;                           | C.  | Turn the relieving shut-off valve<br>handle clockwise to deflate the<br>inflatable seal, disconnect the<br>pressure transducer. Do not forget to<br>reconnect the pressure transducer<br>and to close the relieving shut-off   |
|  | D. | I/O-B module output defective, regulated 5-volt supply to sensors shorted to ground, "out limit"  |     | valve. Failure to do so could damage the seal and lead to water infiltration;  |
|  |    | sensor shorted to ground, connection to the motor negative relay solenoid open circuit;   | D.  | Operate the slide-out with the manual override procedures.   |
| The slide-out<br>does not<br>retract                       | A. | Not enough air pressure in the accessory air tank to permit proper operation of the vacuum generator;                                   | A.  | Run the engine at fast idle a few<br>minutes to increase air pressure in<br>the accessory air tank and try again.  |
|  |    | Faulty vacuum generator, connection to the vacuum generator open, seal deflating valve solenoid open circuit;                           | B.  | Turn the relieving shut-off valve<br>handle clockwise to deflate the<br>inflatable seal, disconnect the<br>pressure transducer. CAUTION, do<br>not forget to reconnect the pressure<br>transducer and to close the relieving<br>shut-off valve. Failure to do so could<br>damage the seal and lead to water<br>infiltration: |
|  | C. | I/O-B module output defective, "in limit" sensor<br>shorted to ground, connection to the motor<br>positive relay solenoid open circuit; | C.  | infiltration;<br>Operate the slide-out with the manual<br>override procedures.   |

## TROUBLESHOOTING - OPERATING CONDITIONS, CONTROL & MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

## 70 Other Features

| PROBLEM   | CAUSE   | CORRECTIVE ACTION   |
|---|---|---|
| When<br>extending, the<br>slide-out stops<br>after having<br>extended by 1<br>inch  | The security pin valve solenoid circuit is shorted to (+) 24-volt and the pin remains engaged;  | Disconnect air supply from the safety pin cylinder;   |
| Transmission<br>DRIVE range<br>or REVERSE<br>cannot be<br>selected (the<br>slide-out<br>telltale light is<br>illuminating). | <ul> <li>A. Slide-out not in full "in" position;</li> <li>B. Faulty "in limit" sensor. The slide-out is retracted but the controller doesn't not see it as retracted.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>A. Retract slide-out.</li> <li>B. Confirm that all slide-outs are retracted. On the slide-out control panel, disconnect the 5 pins green connector on the I/O-B module to disable the transmission inhibit. CAUTION, this is a temporary measure, the vehicle must be serviced as soon as possible.</li> </ul>   |
| Slide-out does<br>not retract or<br>extend when<br>depressing the<br>control switch.  | <ul> <li>A. Electrical motor failure;</li> <li>B. Speed reduction gearbox failure;</li> <li>C. Security pin still engaged in receptacle;</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>A. Replace motor.</li> <li>B. Inspect gearbox components,<br/>particularly: bronze wheel or first<br/>reduction stage output shaft. Replace<br/>damaged components.</li> <li>C. Disengage pin and check if air<br/>cylinder is damaged.</li> </ul>   |
| Slide-out is not<br>straight once<br>retracted or<br>during<br>retracting or<br>extending<br>operation.                     | <ul> <li>A. Broken rack tooth;</li> <li>B. Faulty rack attachment;</li> <li>C. Faulty shaft key at speed reduction gearbox or jaw coupling;</li> <li>D. Pinion keyless bushing slipping;</li> <li>E. Shaft breaking;</li> <li>F. Flange bearing attachment loosen;</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>A. Replace rack.</li> <li>B. Tighten mounting bolts, apply proper<br/>torque and use Loctite threadlocker<br/>(replace rack if necessary).</li> <li>C. Replace key or component having a<br/>damaged keyway.</li> <li>D. Realign slide-out and apply proper<br/>torque to keyless bushing.</li> <li>E. Replace shaft.</li> <li>F. Reposition shaft and tighten flange<br/>bearing mounting bolts.</li> </ul> |
| Slide-out<br>moves out<br>slightly when<br>vehicle is<br>traveling.   | Lower "in limit" stoppers are not leaning against the<br>structure at the moment when the "in limit" sensor<br>detects the magnet;  | Adjust the sensor position in order to have<br>contact of the stoppers against the<br>structure at the time when the system<br>stops the slide-out retraction.  |
| Slide-out<br>moves when<br>vehicle is<br>moving.  | Inflatable seal not inflated  | Check seal condition and seal air supply system.  |
| Slide-out<br>retracts or<br>extends with<br>difficultly.  | Foreign matters accumulated in the linear bearing;  | Inspect the linear bearing end seals to see<br>if they are in good condition. If not, replace<br>the end seals and clean the inside of<br>linear bearing.   |

| PROBLEM  | CAUSE   | CORRECTIVE ACTION   |
|--|---|---|
| Slide-out<br>oscillates<br>vertically when<br>retracting or<br>extending               | <ul><li>A. Linear bearing balls hardened due to a too heavy load;</li><li>B. Linear bearing mounting bolts loosen;</li></ul>  | <ul><li>A. If balls clearance is excessive,<br/>replace linear bearing.</li><li>B. Tighten mounting bolts.</li></ul>  |
| Slide-out<br>vibrating or<br>noisy when<br>extending or<br>retracting<br>Top of slide- | <ul> <li>A. Acetal plastic block rubbing against the slide-<br/>out structure;</li> <li>B. Worn-out anti-friction coating on wiper seal<br/>around slide-out;</li> <li>C. Lower acetal plastic block rubbing against rail;</li> <li>Roof reinforcing rod misadjusted;</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>A. Realign acetal plastic block.</li> <li>B. Replace wiper seal.</li> <li>C. Remove lower acetal plastic block<br/>and machine down 1mm (0.039").</li> <li>Readjust as per procedure.</li> </ul>   |
| out moves<br>sideways when<br>vehicle is<br>moving                                     |   |   |
| Slide-out does<br>not retract up<br>to its full "in"<br>position                       | Interference between the exterior extrusion and the vehicle upper horizontal member above the slide-<br>out;  | <ul> <li>A. Check for straightness of horizontal member and adjust the roof reinforcing rod.</li> <li>B. Check for outer wiper seal lip straightness on the slide-out roof.</li> </ul>  |
| Bottom of<br>slide-out not<br>flush with<br>vehicle body                               | <ul> <li>A. Broken or misadjusted lower "in limit" stopper;</li> <li>B. Lower "in limit" stoppers are not leaning against the structure at the moment when the "in limit" sensor detects the magnet;</li> <li>C. Acetal plastic block serving as leaning surface for lower "in limit" stopper broken or moved;</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>A. Replace or adjust lower "in limit"<br/>stopper.</li> <li>B. Adjust the sensor position in order to<br/>have contact of the stoppers against<br/>the structure when slide-out is<br/>stopped.</li> <li>C. Replace or adjust acetal plastic block<br/>proper position.</li> </ul> |
| Top of slide-<br>out not flush<br>with vehicle<br>body                                 | <ul><li>A. Broken or misadjusted leveling or retaining screw;</li><li>B. Faulty upper "in limit" stopper;</li></ul>   | <ul><li>A. Check and replace screw.</li><li>B. Replace upper "in limit" stopper.</li></ul>  |
| Lower edge of<br>slide-out not<br>parallel with<br>vehicle body<br>opening             | Faulty leveling and retaining screw (8 screws on each side).  | Inspect screws, replace and adjust slide-<br>out level.   |
| Watertightness<br>problem  | <ul> <li>A. Inflatable seal and/or wiper seal damaged or unstuck;</li> <li>B. Insufficient air pressure in the seal;</li> <li>C. No air pressure in the slide-out pneumatic system;</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>A. Check both seals condition.</li> <li>B. Check the pressure regulator, the relieving shut-off valve and the seal valve condition.</li> <li>C. Check the slide-out air pressure inlet valve condition and the accessory air</li> </ul>  |
|  | D. Sealant missing;   | <ul><li>b. Check the exterior extrusion screws,<br/>the windows and the exterior panels<br/>sealant condition.</li></ul>  |

## 72 Other Features

| PROBLEM  | CAUSE   | CORRECTIVE ACTION  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <ul><li>E. Wiper seal draining hole clogged;</li><li>F. Faulty water recovery pan;</li><li>G. Faulty internal gutter;</li></ul> | <ul><li>E. Unclog draining hole.</li><li>F. Check the recovery pan.</li><li>G. Check internal gutter.</li></ul>          |
| Knocking<br>sound at end<br>of travel when<br>extending<br>slide-out                             | Inner stoppers misadjusted;   | Readjust the inner stoppers.   |
| Knocking<br>sound when<br>parking brake<br>is released   | Security pin retracts too rapidly;  | Adjust security pin air flow regulator.  |
| Inflatable seal<br>damaged or<br>removed, or   | A. Slide-out has been retracted or extended with the manual procedure with the inflatable seal not deflated;                    | A. Always deflate the seal when<br>manually retracting or extending the<br>slide-out.                                    |
| wiper seal<br>unstuck from<br>the structure.   | B. Pressure transducer malfunction;   | <ul> <li>B. Check the pressure transducer<br/>condition, replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                                |
|  | C. Faulty roof reinforcing rod adjustment;  | C. Readjust the roof reinforcing rod.  |
|  | D. Seal valve malfunction;  | D. Check the seal valve condition.   |
|  | E. Excessive load in the slide-out;   | E. Reduce load or distribute load evenly<br>in order to respect the deflection<br>criterion and slide-out load capacity. |
|  | F. Slide-out not centered in the structure opening;   | F. Readjust the slide-out height and center horizontally in opening.   |
| Friction at end<br>of travel when<br>in full OUT<br>position or at<br>beginning of<br>retraction | Interference between upper structure key and upper inner stopper;   | Readjust the upper inner stopper.  |

## STARTING THE ENGINE

In normal circumstances, the engine should be started from the driver's seat. However, a rearstart panel in the engine compartment permits starting the engine from that location, mainly for maintenance purposes.

## STARTING FROM THE DRIVER'S SEAT

- Apply the spring-loaded parking brakes by pulling the parking brake control button all the way up;
- Make sure that the starter selector switch located in the engine compartment is set to the NORMAL position;
- Place transmission in neutral;
- Turn ignition key to *START* position (refer to "Controls and Instruments" chapter), release the key after the engine starts.
- Brake pedal must be applied when selecting Drive (D) otherwise the transmission will stay in neutral (N).

## 

Do not engage starter for more than 15 seconds at a time. If engine does not start within 15 seconds, release ignition key and let starter cool for one minute before attempting to restart.

## 

Do not press accelerator pedal before starting. This could result in an electronic control unit fault and degrade the fuel system control.

## 

Special precautions are necessary with turbocharged engines to avoid possible turbine damage. After starting, run the engine at slow idle for two minutes to allow lubricating oil to reach the turbocharger. Then run the engine at fast idle. Let oil pressure reach normal operating range before driving.

## NOTE

If engine does not start, return key to OFF position before attempting to restart.

## NOTE

If the accelerator pedal is depressed before starting, release and wait 30 seconds before attempting to restart.

## Stopping the Engine

- Apply parking brake and place transmission in neutral (N);
- Allow engine to idle for at least two minutes before shutting engine OFF. This insures that the turbine speed drops and allows time for the engine exhaust gas temperature to drop to about 300°F (150°C);
- Turn the ignition key to the OFF position.

## 

Do not shut *OFF* engine when running above slow idle.

# STARTING FROM THE ENGINE COMPARTMENT

Switches to start and stop the engine from inside the engine compartment are mounted on a small panel above the air filter.

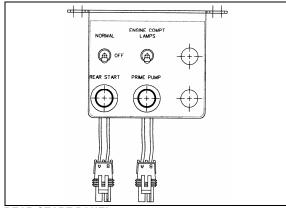


Turn the ignition key to the ON position;

Set the starter selector switch to the REAR START position;

Press the *REAR START* push-button switch. Release push-button after the engine starts.

## 74 Starting and Stopping Procedures



REAR START PANEL

06622

## Se DANGER

Do not wear loose clothing when working near engine. Stand clear of rotating components.

# 

Rotating shafts can be dangerous. You can snag cloths, skin, hair, hands, etc. This can cause a serious injury or death. Do not work on a shaft (with or without a guard) when the engine is running.

## 

Refer to cautions in "Starting Engine from Driver's Seat" in this chapter.

## Stopping the Engine

To stop the engine, set the starter selector switch to the *OFF* position.

## 🖳 CAUTION

Do not stop engine by any other method.

## **COLD WEATHER STARTING**

The vehicle may be equipped with the optional ether cold starting aid to facilitate cold-weather starts when the temperature is below 35°F (2°C). To activate the ether starting aid, proceed as follows:

1. Before cranking engine, press the "Ether" rocker switch on the dashboard for 3 seconds to fill the solenoid valve;

- Release rocker switch to discharge a shot of ether;
- 3. Allow 3 seconds for the shot to discharge;
- 4. Start engine.

## 🖳 CAUTION

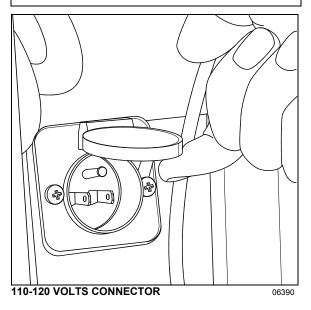
Use the cold starting aid only when absolutely necessary. Excessive use of starter fluid could result in serious engine damage.

## **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**

The vehicle may be equipped with an engine immersion-type electric block heater to assist cold weather starting. The 110-120 VAC power connector is located to the right, behind the engine compartment rear doors. Connect the female plug of an extension cord to the 110-120 VAC male outlet. Plug the extension cord into a 110-120 VAC power source only. Use the engine block heater whenever the vehicle is parked for an extended period of time in cold weather and when a 110-120 VAC power source is available.

## 

Use only a 110-120 VAC power source. Use only grounded (three prongs) extension cords with a minimum rated capacity of 15 amps. Disconnect the extension cord before starting. Before driving, make sure the extension cord is disconnected and the engine compartment door is closed.



## **ENGINE WARM-UP**

After starting the engine, keep the parking brake applied and let the engine run at slow idle for two minutes to allow lubricating oil to reach the turbocharger. Increase engine speed to fast idle, using the FAST IDLE switch located on the dashboard for five minutes, without loading the engine. Monitor the gauges and indicator lights to make sure all conditions are normal. If an abnormal condition is observed, stop the engine immediately and have the condition corrected.



Never let the engine run in an enclosed, nonventilated area. Engine exhaust fumes contain dangerous gases which can be fatal if inhaled. Before warming up the engine, open the door(s) or move the vehicle outside.

## NOTE

The engine will reach normal operating temperature shortly after driving. Avoid driving at full throttle until engine coolant temperature reaches 140°F (60°C).

## ALLISON TRANSMISSION WARM-UP

When the transmission temperature falls below -20°F (-29°C), the CHECK TRANS telltale light illuminates after the engine is started. In this case, the transmission will be locked in neutral (N) until the transmission temperature rises above -20°F (-29°C) and the CHECK TRANS telltale light goes out. The transmission will only operate in first or reverse gears until it reaches normal operating temperature.

## JUMP STARTING

In order to avoid damage to solid-state electrical components, it is important that jumper (booster) cables be used correctly and only in emergencies. To jump start, use another 24 volt DC, negative grounded, power source. Use only jumper cables rated at 500 cranking amperes.



## DANGER

Injury, explosion, battery acid damage or charging system overload may result if these jump starting procedures are not precisely followed.



## WARNING

Wear eye protection and remove rings, metal jewelry and watches with metal bands.

## DANGER

The battery could rupture or explode if jump started when the run-down battery fluid is frozen or if the battery fluid level is low. Check condition of run-down battery before attempting to jump start.

## DANGER

The gases given off by batteries while jump starting are explosive. Do not smoke near batteries.

## 

Do not let the two vehicles touch. Keep a walk-through distance between the two vehicles. Make sure positive (red) and negative (black) jumper cable clamps do not touch.

#### 

Never connect the jumper cable to the negative terminal post of the run-down battery.

#### 

Do not jump start if a maintenance-free battery has a yellow test indicator. Have the battery replaced.

## WARNING

Before attempting to jump start, make sure the parking brake is applied and the transmission is in neutral (N). Turn off all lights, heaters and other electrical accessories.

## 76 Starting and Stopping Procedures

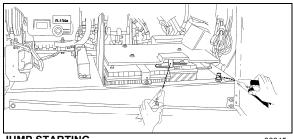
To jump start, proceed as follows:

- Connect one end of the red jumper cable to the positive (+) post of the booster power source. If the good battery is in another vehicle, that vehicle's engine must be shut OFF before connecting;
- Connect the other end of the same red jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal bar on the battery;
- Connect one end of the black jumper cable to the negative (-) post on the booster power source;
- Connect the other end of the same black jumper cable to the negative (-) terminal on the structure; If the good battery is in another vehicle, start that vehicle's engine;
- 5. Let the engine run for a few minutes, then start the vehicle with the run-down battery;

6. Disconnect the jumper cables in reverse order given in steps 1 through 4.

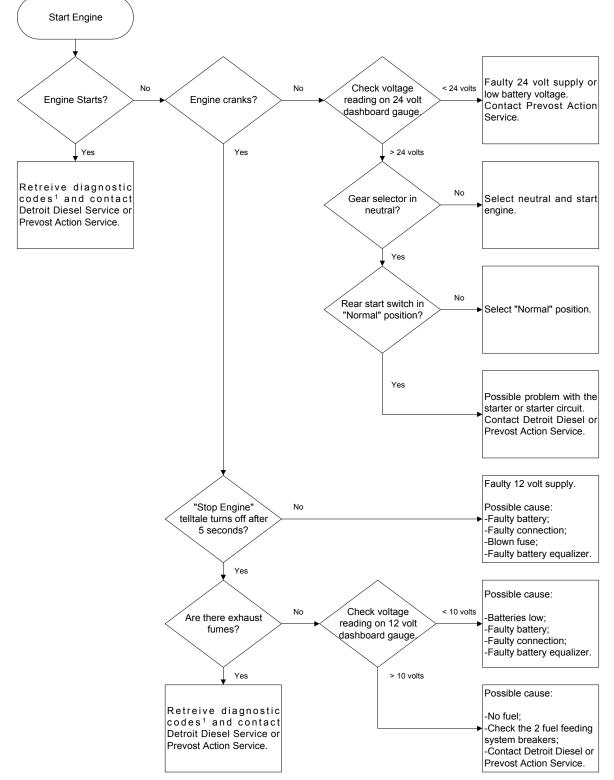
## NOTE

Jumper cables must be rated at 500 cranking amperes. If jumper cable length is 20 feet (6 m) or less, use 2/0 (AWG) gauge wires. If cable length is between 20 to 30 feet (6 to 9 m), use 3/0 (AWG) gauge wires.



JUMP STARTING

06645



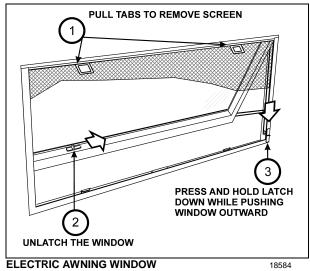
## ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING FLOWCHART

(1) Refer to DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes in appendix D.

## EMERGENCY EXITS

Locate and learn how to use all possible emergency exits. Inform all guests or passengers of the location of exits and how to use them in case of an emergency.

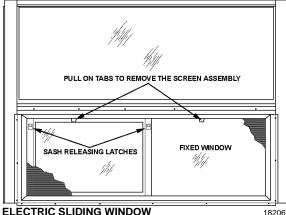
## **ELECTRIC AWNING WINDOWS**



## **ELECTRIC SLIDING WINDOWS**

Electric (power) sliding windows can be used as emergency exits.

- Remove the screen assembly,
- Pull down on both red release latches simultaneously and rotate the sash inwards approximately 10 degrees.
- Lift the sash up and out to disengage the bottom of the sash from the window frame.



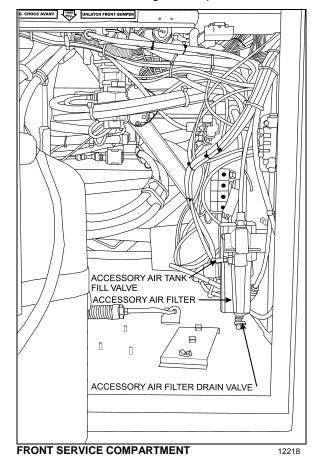
**ELECTRIC SLIDING WINDOW** 

### FIXED WINDOWS

Fixed windows are glued to the structure of the vehicle; they do not open and are very hard to break. Do not attempt to open, instead find and use the entrance door, the nearest awning or sliding window or a roof escape hatch.

## **EMERGENCY AIR-FILL VALVES**

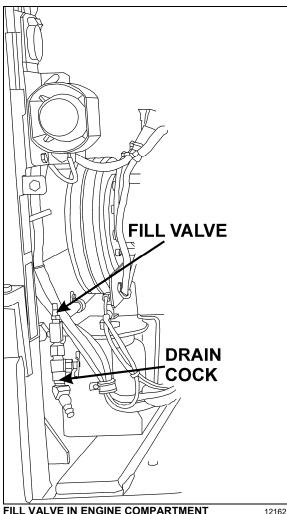
The vehicle is equipped with two air system emergency fill valves to supplement the air system when air pressure is low and the engine cannot be operated. One valve is located inside the front service compartment. The other valve is located inside the engine compartment.



Both air system emergency fill valves are fitted with standard tire valve stems. The air systems can be filled using any standard external air supply line. The fill valve located in the engine compartment supplies air for all systems (brakes, suspension and accessories). The fill valve located in the service compartment supplies air for accessories only.

## CAUTION

Air filled through the two emergency fill valves will pass through the standard air filtering system. Do not fill air at any other location. Do not exceed 120 psi (827 kPa).



FILL VALVE IN ENGINE COMPARTMENT

EMERGENCY PARKING AND BRAKES

During normal operation, if air pressure in both brake circuits drops below 40 psi (276 kPa), spring-loaded emergency parking brakes will be immediately applied at full capacity to the drive axle wheels to stop the vehicle.

Spring-loaded parking brakes are applied by pulling up the control valve knob located on the L.H. lateral console.

Parking brakes are not designed to be used as service brakes. For normal driving conditions, the control valve knob must remain in the down position.

## DANGER

Always apply the parking brakes before leaving the driver's seat.

## NOTE

Only use the parking brakes to supplement the service brakes to stop the vehicle in emergency conditions. The stopping distance will be considerably longer than when using normal service brakes.

### NOTE

Before releasing the parking brakes by pushing down the control valve knob, check the pressure gauges to make sure that the brake system air pressure is greater than or equal to 95 psi (655 kPa).

## NOTE

A beep will sound if the ignition switch has been turned off without applying the parking brakes. The same beep will sound if pressure is still applied to the service brake pedal.

## NOTE

The stoplights will automatically turn on when the parking brake is applied and the ignition key is turned to the ON position.

## SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS) (OPTIONAL)

The vehicle may be equipped with the optional Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

## Description

System includes the following elements:

- Special tire valves:
- RF sensor inside each tire, fixed to the valve;
- 3 antennas to receive the sensors RF signal (one in the front spare tire compartment, one above the L.H. side rear wheels and one above the R.H. side rear wheels);

## 80 Safety Features and Equipment

- A TPMS receiver connected to the antennas and located in the front electrical compartment, above the CECM;
- A TPMS display built in the L.H. dashboard panel;
- A "FLAT TIRE" telltale panel indicator.

The section of the special tire valves located inside the tire is dome-shaped to allow fixing the sensor.

Sensors provide continuous tire pressure and temperature reading.

The normal sensor battery lifespan is 5 years. The remaining lifespan is displayed as a percentage in the TPMS display.

### NOTE

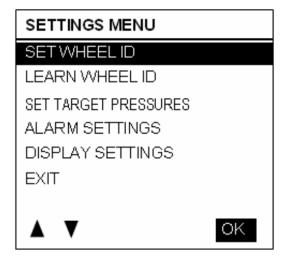
It is recommended to check the remaining battery lifespan when changing the tires in order to replace the sensors at the same time if they are due for replacement before the next change.

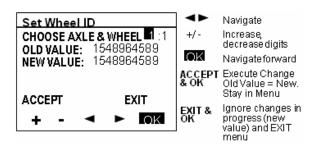
The screw fixing the sensor to the valve can only be used once because the threads are powdercoated to lock the sensor in place and prevent unfastening.

The telltale panel indicator illuminates for 3 seconds when the ignition switch is turned ON to check the display operation and the communication between the display and the vehicle multiplex system. This confirms the communication between the TPMS display and CECM.

## **Settings Menu**

• Set Wheel ID





### Learn Wheel ID

This menu allows learning new wheel sensors ID. The user can learn only one wheel, several wheels or all wheels of the vehicle. The sequence automatically jumps to the next wheel such that a user can initiate all wheels without having to come back to the display between each wheel.

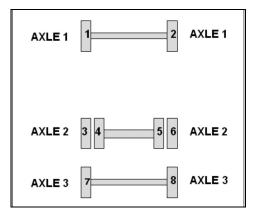
The display uses a pressure change as the criteria to recognize which wheel sensor the operator wants to get assigned to a given location. The amount of pressure change required is established at 2 PSI.

A pressure change of about 3 PSI is needed to wake up a sensor and then an extra amount of pressure change of 2 PSI is needed to trigger the display. The operator has to create a pressure change by at least 6 PSI and then wait for the display to recognize the pressure change. The wait time correspond to the sensor sampling rate.

When entering the menu, the axle 1, wheel 1 is selected by default as a starting point for the learning. The user can select another axle with +/-, move the cursor to the wheel number with the right arrow and select another wheel with the +/- or move the cursor down to the start learning button.

After the start learning button is selected, the display stores the first transmission it gets from each sensor ID into the "initial pressure" for that sensor ID. Then it compares each subsequent pressures received for that sensor ID with the initial one and when the comparison shows a delta pressure exceeding the defined level required, this sensor ID is assigned to the selected tire location.

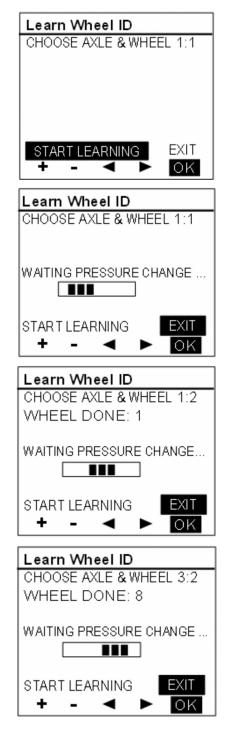
Once a wheel ID has been assigned, the display increments the number of Wheels done and it moves the axle/wheel to the next one in the sequence waiting for another sensor to come up with a pressure change. Within one learning session, the display remembers which sensor has been assigned and it will not assign it twice. The sequence increments to the next wheel on the same axle counting wheels from left to right and then moves to the next axle counting axles from front to rear.



The display activates the next wheel parameter each time a wheel is done. This parameter is use by the vehicle electronic to activate an audible signal on the vehicle thus providing a feedback to the user that he can move to the next wheel.

The spare Tire can be done by selecting the axle/wheel "spare" which is internally encoded to 15:1.





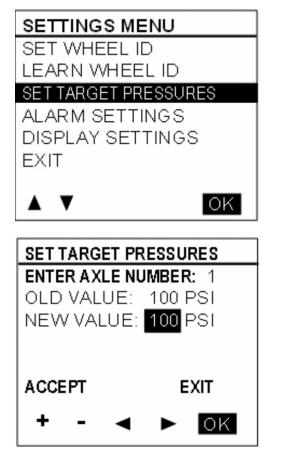
Set Target Pressures

This menu allows the end user fine tuning the target pressure setting to account for the specific operating conditions (cold weather operation or unloaded operation). The end user can readjust the target pressure within +30% and -20% of the factory set target pressure but not outside this range.

## 82 Safety Features and Equipment

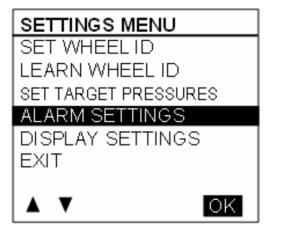
The factory set target pressure is always kept in permanent memory into the TPMS display and cannot be edited by the end user.

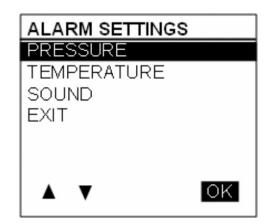
When the user enters a new target value, the user cannot select values outside the valid range.



## Alarm Settings

When selecting the Alarm Settings Menu, a sub menu containing Pressure Alarm and Temperature Alarm appears.

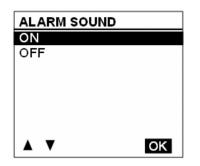




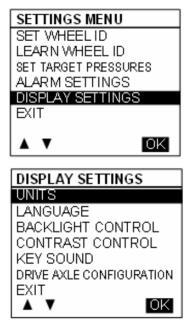
When selecting Pressure Alarm the screen pressure alarm shown below appears. A similar screen is defined for temperature settings. The cursor can be moved to highlight the number beside "new value", "ACCEPT" or "EXIT". +/- allows increasing or decreasing the numbers. Pressure alarms changes are allowed in steps of 1 PSI in the range from 5 to 20 PSI. Temperature alarms in steps of 5°F (2°C) in the range from 150 to 180 °F (64 to 82 °C). Pressing OK with "ACCEPT" highlighted applies the change and exits to the previous menu. Pressing OK when "EXIT" is highlighted exits without changes.

| PRESS   | URE A          | LARM               |
|---------|----------------|--------------------|
| DEVIATI | ON FRO         | MTARGET            |
| OLD VA  |                | 10 PSI<br>11 PSI   |
| ACCEPT  |                | EXIT               |
| + -     | • •            | ► ОК               |
| TEMPE   | RATUR          |                    |
|         |                |                    |
|         |                | 175 <sup>°</sup> F |
|         | ALUE:<br>ALUE: | 175 <sup>°</sup> F |

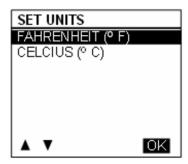
## Safety Features and Equipment 83



• Display Settings



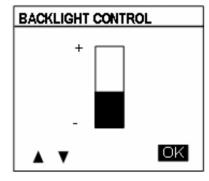
Units



### Languages

| SET LANGUAG | GE |
|-------------|----|
| ENGLISH     |    |
| FRANÇAIS    |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             | OK |

**Backlight Intensity** 



Key Sound

Turns key press sound ON/OFF.

| KEYSOUND |    |
|----------|----|
| ON       |    |
| OFF      |    |
|          |    |
|          |    |
|          |    |
|          |    |
|          |    |
| A V      | OK |

Tire / Axle Configuration

Pressing the up down arrow when the number of tires is highlighted allows flipping the number to 2 or 4 which are the only valid choices.

| DRIVE/AXLE TIRES       |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| 4 TIRES                |  |  |
| 2 TIRES (SUPER SINGLE) |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
|                        |  |  |

Refer to "Appendix G" for Troubleshooting Guide on TPMS system.

#### FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

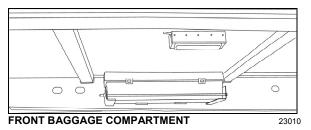
Two fire extinguishers are located on the vehicle L.H. side just behind the driver's seat. Instructions for use are found on the extinguishers. Make sure you know how to operate fire extinguishers in case of an emergency.

### **FIRST AID KIT**

The optional first aid kit is usually stored near the driver's seat. A white cross over red background decal identifies the first aid kit.

### WARNING REFLECTORS

A kit containing three triangular reflectors is provided to warn other drivers on the road in case of a breakdown. The kit is located on the ceiling of the first R.H. side baggage compartment, but may have been relocated by the converter. The reflectors provide visible warning of an emergency situation. The three reflectors should be placed as indicated on the box cover. These reflectors comply with FMVSS 125 (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards).



### **JACK/TOOLS**

A kit for jacking up the vehicle is stored in the first R.H. side baggage compartment, attached to the forward bulkhead of the compartment. The kit includes a:

- 30 ton bottle jack; 0
- Bumper wrench; 0
- Wheel nut wrench and lever.  $\cap$

## **SPARE PARTS KIT**

The vehicle may be equipped with a spare parts kit (optional). The kit contains parts such as bulbs, circuit breakers, belts, etc. The spare parts kit is stored in the first baggage compartment.

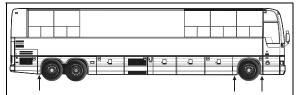
## **CHANGING WHEELS**

In case of a flat tire, turn ON the hazard flashers and bring the vehicle to a stop on the side of the road. Apply the parking brake. Make sure the vehicle is parked safely away from traffic. Set up the triangular reflectors in accordance with applicable highway regulations.

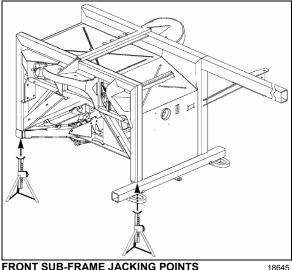
We suggest that you do not attempt to change a wheel. First, the wheel and tire are very heavy and usually there is no space available to put the removed flat. Second, the wheel nuts, especially those on inner dual, can become very tight after being on for only a short time. Often a heavy air wrench is required to get these nuts loose. We suggest you get help via CB radio or cellular phone. There are tire service trucks all over the country that can bring a wheel and make the change safely.

## **JACKING POINTS**

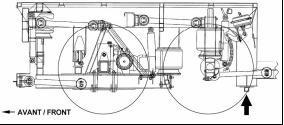
Twelve jacking points are located on the vehicle: three are located on each side of the frame and two are located under each axle. Refer to the following illustrations for the location of jacking points.



JACKING POINTS ON FRAME



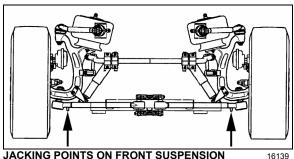
FRONT SUB-FRAME JACKING POINTS



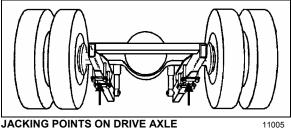
REAR SUB-FRAME JACKING POINTS

## WARNING

The suspension of the vehicle must be in the normal ride position before jacking. The level low system must be in the OFF position prior to turning OFF the ignition key.

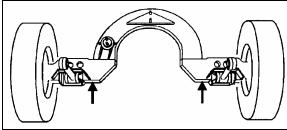


JACKING POINTS ON FRONT SUSPENSION



## WARNING

Always retract the tag axle before jacking the vehicle from the front and drive axle jacking points to prevent damage to suspension components.



JACKING POINTS ON TAG AXLE

WARNING

The jacking points on the tag axle must be used for raising the tag axle only.

Several kinds of hydraulic jacks can be used. Only jack at the specified jacking points. Jack must support the following capacities:

Front axle: 20,000 lb (9 100 kg); Drive axle: 40,000 lb (18 200 kg).

## HYDRAULIC JACK

To raise: turn release valve clockwise. Insert handle in socket and raise by pumping.

To lower: remove handle and turn the release valve slowly counterclockwise.

Always keep ram and extension screw retracted when jack is not in use.

Service: Check oil level when jack fails to raise to full height. Lower ram completely with release valve open and jack in upright position, remove filler plug and refill to level of filler hole with hydraulic jack oil. Never use brake fluid.



Jack is intended for lifting only. Do not get under the vehicle or load for any reason unless it is properly supported with safety stands and securely blocked.

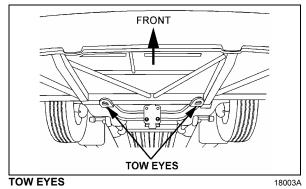
## DANGER

Do not overload jack above rated capacity. Prevent "side loading", make sure load is centered on ram. Do not push or tilt load off jack.

## TOWING

11023

To prevent damage to the vehicle, use the two tow eyes located under the back bumper and/or fixed to the vehicle's frame between the front axle and the front bumper. Use only a solid link tow bar and a safety chain to tow the vehicle. If required, connect an auxiliary air supply to the vehicle so brakes can be operated while towing.



## DANGER

During a towing operation, the driver should be alone inside the vehicle.

## 

To prevent damage to the drive train components, disconnect axle shafts or driveshaft before towing. Do not attempt to push or pull-start a vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission.

## NOTE

Make sure axle shafts or driveshaft are installed correctly after towing. Tighten axle shaft and driveshaft nuts to the correct torque settings. Do not invert shafts.

## DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS

The low beams come *ON* automatically at reduced intensity when the engine is started and the parking brake is released. The daytime running lights provide added safety by making the traveling vehicle more visible to other drivers.

The lights are not used when:

- Engine is stopped;
- Parking brake is applied;
- The exterior lighting switch is turned to the OFF position.

## 

Do not drive with the daytime running lights at night. For night driving, turn *ON* the headlights by depressing the exterior lighting rocker switch to the second position. The daytime running lights do not provide sufficient illumination for safe driving at night.

## **FOG LIGHTS**

Fog lights provide better visibility in fog and precipitation. They improve visibility immediately in front of the vehicle. They also provide added safety.

## NOTE

Some states or provinces may restrict the use of fog lights. Verify local state or provincial regulations before using.

## CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS

The vehicle may be equipped with up to four halogen cornering lights. Two lights are installed at the front of the vehicle, on each side as standard equipment. Two optional lights may be installed on each side at the rear of the vehicle. When activated, the front lights illuminate at the same time as the turn signal flashers to increase lateral visibility while turning. The rear lights illuminate when the reverse (R) range is selected to increase visibility while backing-up the vehicle. All four lights will illuminate when the docking position is selected using the rocker switch. Refer to chapter: "Controls and Instruments".

## **COMPARTMENT LIGHTING**

Baggage and front service compartment lights are automatically turned *ON* when the corresponding compartment door is opened. A telltale light on the dashboard illuminates when the baggage compartment door is open.

## MUD FLAPS AND SPLASH GUARDS

Mud flaps are installed behind each front and tag axle wheel in order to minimize dirt on the lower panels of the vehicle and prevent stones and debris from being thrown at vehicles traveling behind the vehicle. Splash guards may be installed behind each dual wheel of the drive axle to prevent stone projectiles from being thrown at the tag axle wheels.

## **BACK-UP CAMERA**

An optional back-up camera is available which provides the driver with visual assistance when backing-up.

The TV monitor may be mounted on the left side pillar. It switches ON automatically when the transmission is in the reverse (R) range.

## **BACK-UP ALARM**

The back-up alarm alerts pedestrians and other drivers when the vehicle is being backed-up. Take extra precautions whenever backing-up. If necessary, use a guide to provide directions when backing-up. Both the alarm and optional camera are automatically activated when the transmission is put in the reverse (R) range.

## **BACK-UP ALARM CANCEL SWITCH**

A rocker switch located on the L.H. side dashboard panel allows the driver to cancel the back-up alarm system (as for example: at night on a camping site). NOTE

After use, return to normal operation.

## **ALARM SYSTEM**

In addition to the dashboard indicator lights, the vehicle is equipped with an audible alarm system to provide audible indications to the driver of the conditions given in the following table.

| Indicator Light   | Audible Alarm | Condition  |
|---|---------------|--|
| 50 1 120<br>150<br>30<br>40 0 20<br>06227   | Yes           | Air pressure in primary system<br>below 66 psi (860 kPa)   |
|   | Yes           | Air pressure in secondary system<br>below 66 psi (860 kPa) |
| <b>30 60 90</b><br><b>1 0</b><br><b>1 0 1 0</b><br><b>1 0 1 0</b><br><b>1 0 1 0</b><br><b>1 0 1 0 1 0</b><br><b>1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b> | Yes           | Engine oil pressure<br>Below 50 psi (345 kPa)              |
| 150 190 210<br>150 0 0 20<br>06231  | Yes           | Coolant temperature<br>above 223°F (106°C)                 |
| CHECK<br>TRANS  | Yes           | Gear changing inhibited                                    |
| None  | Yes           | Reverse gear engaged                                       |
| 06288   | Yes           | Fire in engine compartment                                 |
| 06271   | Yes           | Tag axle retracted   |
| None  | Yes           | Engine OFF but parking brake not applied                   |
| STOP<br>ENGINE<br>06309   | Yes           | Major problem detected by engine MCM                       |

## 88 Safety Features and Equipment

| Indicator Light | Audible Alarm | Condition                  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 06292           | Yes           | Transmission fluid too hot |

## CLEANING

The cleaning information provided in this section is regarded as recommended cleaning practices. Cleaning results may vary depending on the condition of the stain. Always clean stains promptly for best results.

### NOTE

Use only approved cleaning products such as Prevost A.P.C., all purpose cleaner (Prevost # 683664). Never use stain protection products on new fabrics. To prevent permanent staining of fabrics, clean stains soon after they occur. Incorrect treatment of stains can worsen them. Get help from a cleaning specialist to remove stubborn stains.

## 

Custom fabrics and materials may require different cleaning and maintenance practices. Consult your converter.

## SEAT UPHOLSTERY

Firmly beat the fabric with a blunt object, such as a wooden paddle, to release dust and dirt. Vacuum the seat fabric in the direction of the stitching using an upholstery nozzle.

### NOTE

The abrasive nature of dirt and grit. will reduce upholstery life expectancy. Vacuum regularly.

## **Removal Of Stains And Marks**

Depending on the nature of the stain, apply one of the two methods explained below to remove stains and marks on wool plush.

### Method One:

- Apply a nonflammable solvent (Trichloroethylene) to stained area with a clean, white absorbent rag;
- 2. Clean stain by starting at the outer edges of the stain and working in toward the center;
- 3. Blot affected area frequently with a clean, dry absorbent cloth to prevent stain rings caused by excess solvent.



Use solvents in a well ventilated area. Open all windows and doors.

### Method Two

- Wet the stain with a solution of household detergent and lukewarm water. Do not soak the stain;
- 2. Rub the stain with a damp cloth;
- 3. Rinse cloth after each application.

## 

Do not use soap, soap powder, ammonia, soda, bleach or cleaning products containing any of these compounds.

### **Beverage Stains**

Remove beverage stains by following method one. If stain persists, repeat method one using methylated spirits instead of solvent.

## **Alcoholic Beverage Stains**

Remove alcoholic beverage stains by wetting the stain with water, then cleaning following method two.

### Burns

Scrape burnt area using a knife or razor blade then clean following method two. Consult an upholstery specialist when dealing with extensive burns.

## **Cosmetic Stains**

Remove stains left by cosmetics by following method one then method two.

### Ink Stains

Remove ink stains following method two. If stain persists, apply a warm oxalic acid solution. Rinse with water.

## Blood, Urine Or Vomit Stains

Remove such stains by following method two.

### **Copying Ink - Ball-Point Pen Ink**

Treat with methylated spirits, blotting frequently to avoid spreading stain, followed by method two.

## Marking Ink (Felt-tip Pens)

Treat with Methyl-Ethyl-Ketone (MEK) followed by method two.

## 90 Care and Maintenance

### **Oil, Grease And Paint**

Remove excess using a knife. Treat with method one followed by method two. If stain persists, repeat procedure.

### **Rust Stains**

Remove rust stains by following method two. Apply a warm oxalic acid solution to stained area. Rinse with water.

### Tar

Soften tar with benzene, then treat using method one followed by method two.

### **Chewing Gum**

Soften gum with cyclohexane. Carefully scrape off stains using a sharp knife or razor blade.

### PLASTIC AND VINYL

Clean plastic and vinyl trim using a clean damp cloth or sponge. For vinyl trim marks, use a lukewarm all purpose cleaner or a mild saddle soap. Remove water spots and soap traces using a clean damp cloth or sponge. Dry with a clean soft cloth.

Remove grease, tar or oil stains with a clean cloth or sponge and an all purpose or solvent-type vinyl cleaner.

Apply a colorless vinyl or leather protective product to maintain the luster and pliability of the plastic or vinyl surface.

### WINDOWS

Clean the inside of the windows with a solution of one part vinegar to ten parts water.

### STAINLESS STEEL

Use a stainless steel cleaner and follow the manufacturer's instructions. Stainless steel cleaning solution may be ordered from Prevost Car Inc. quoting part number 68-0356.

### FORMICA

Remove stains on formica surfaces with a household detergent, methylated spirits or mineral turps. Clean with a mild abrasive and water solution if stain persists.

### CARPET

Vacuum carpets regularly to prolong carpet life.

## **RUBBER COMPONENTS**

Use only pure water or glycerin to clean stains on rubber components.

Never use solvents on rubber components.

### **FLOOR CLEANING**

Clean vinyl floors with a quality nonionic detergent cleaner. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning.

Remove any excess detergent solution using a wet/dry vacuum or mop. Rinse floor with a solution of one part Clorox to ten parts warm water.

Polish dry floor using a high-speed buffer and a smooth red 3-M polishing pad.

Mop floor periodically with a solution of 5 per cent Clorox in warm water.

#### NOTE

For custom or special floor covering materials, consult the manufacturer or your converter for information on how to clean and maintain these types of floors.

### **EXTERIOR SURFACES**

Frequent washing and waxing of the vehicle exterior will help protect the finish and luster. The paint finish is attacked by the abrasive effects of airborne particles and corrosive pollutants.

Before washing the exterior of the vehicle, close the fresh air dampers using the "REC" button located on HVAC control panel and on the air intake duct in the evaporator compartment. Install keyhole protectors to prevent water from penetrating. Rinse vehicle with water to remove all loose dirt. Wash vehicle using a quality brand car wash soap. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning. Rinse well with water.

The vehicle exterior should be cleaned, waxed and buffed when water droplets no longer form on the painted surfaces.

## 

Hot water can damage paint. Keep water cool or lukewarm.



Make sure cleaning solutions are not harmful to painted surfaces. Read the manufacturer's instructions before using.

## 

Do not spray water jet directly into fresh air inlet dampers.



Do not aim high pressure water jet at radiator doors. This could damage the radiator fins.

To prevent corrosion, remove caked-on dirt and road salt from the vehicle underbody using a high pressure water jet. Clean wheel housings, bumpers, muffler, tailpipe and brackets.

Carry out corrosion prevention cleaning at least twice a year. Spray underneath of the vehicle and let soak before cleaning. Let engine and exhaust system cool down before cleaning.

## Tar Or Oil

Remove tar or oil as soon as possible with an approved automotive tar and oil remover or turpentine. Thoroughly clean area with car wash soap and water. Let dry, then wax.

### Insects

Remove insect stains as soon as possible with lukewarm soap and water or insect remover.

### Tree Sap

Remove tree sap or bird droppings with lukewarm soap and water. Do not allow to harden.

### WINDSHIELD

To prevent windshield wiper streaking, keep silicone sprays away from windshield. Remove road film and wax build-up from windows with lukewarm soap and water or with an alcoholbased cleaning agent. If a chamois is used to dry and polish glass, use it exclusively for that purpose.

### Wiper Blades

To avoid tearing frozen wiper blades, loosen them before removing. Remove and clean wiper blades periodically with an alcohol-based cleaning solution. Clean wiper blades using a sponge or soft cloth.

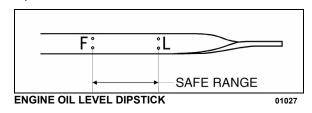
## FLUID LEVEL VERIFICATION

Periodic inspection of oil level is the most economical and easiest way to help your vehicle perform at its best. Rigorous oil level inspection and replacement will greatly help minimize expensive and unscheduled repairs.

### ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil level when engine is still warm and with vehicle parked on a level surface. Shut *OFF* engine and wait at least 10 minutes for oil to drain into oil pan before checking. Check engine oil level daily or before each trip. Add oil as required. Do not overfill. Remove dipstick, wipe clean and fully reinsert to ensure an accurate reading. Remove dipstick and check engine oil level.

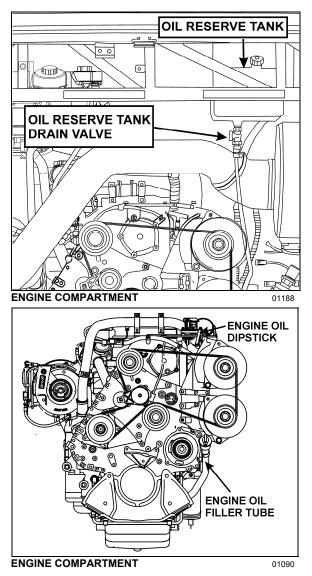
The oil level must be maintained between the two marks indicated on the dipstick. Do not let the oil level drop below the L mark. Add oil by opening the oil reserve tank drain valve or through the oil filler tube. Use the markings on the tank to check the quantity of oil added. Close the oil reserve tank drain valve or oil filler cap after adding oil. Recheck the oil level. Do not let the oil level go above the F mark on the dipstick.



# 

Keep engine oil level between "L" and "F" on dipstick. Do not overfill. Check when refueling.

## 92 Care and Maintenance



## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL

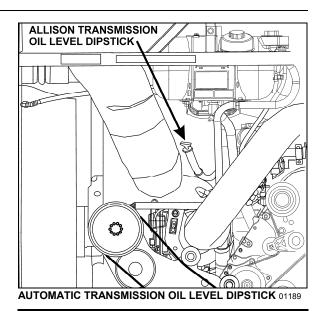
Transmission fluid level may be checked using dipstick or transmission control pad display. Refer to section "Technical Information" in this manual for how to use the control pad as a transmission oil level indicator.

The automatic transmission oil level dipstick is accessible through the engine compartment rear door and is located on the left side of the engine.

To check the transmission oil level, a "cold check" and a "hot check" must be performed. A cold check must be made when the transmission oil is between  $60^{\circ}$ F and  $140^{\circ}$ F ( $16^{\circ}$ C and  $60^{\circ}$ C).

NOTE

Perform the cold check first to verify the transmission oil level before performing the hot check.



To prevent personal injury, do not service transmission wearing loose clothing. Stand

transmission wearing loose clothing. Stand clear of the engine and rotating components while checking the oil level.

## 

Do not mix fluid types or brands because of possible incompatibility.

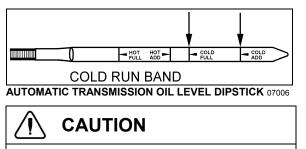
## 

Use clean fluid and containers when filling transmission. Never use containers that have contained water or anti-freeze (Glycol).

To prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the transmission, clean the end of the oil fill tube before removing dipstick. To remove dipstick, unscrew filler cap approximately three turns and pull out dipstick.

## Cold Check

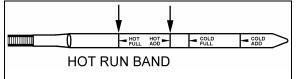
Run the engine until the transmission oil temperature is between 60°F and 120°F (16°C and 50°C). With the engine idling, make sure the parking brake is applied and the transmission is in neutral (N). Remove and wipe the dipstick with a clean cloth. Check oil level. If the oil level is correct and a hot check can be performed. If the oil level is correct and a hot check can be performed. If the oil level is on or below the lower line of the COLD RUN band, add oil until the level lies within the COLD RUN band. If the oil level is above the COLD RUN band, drain oil until the level is above the COLD RUN band, drain oil until the level is above the COLD RUN band.



The oil level rises as oil temperature rises. Do not add oil above the "cold run" band before the transmission reaches  $180^{\circ}F$  to  $220^{\circ}F$  ( $82^{\circ}C$  to  $104^{\circ}C$ ).

### **Hot Check**

Make sure the transmission oil temperature is between 180°F and 220°F (82°C and 104°C) before performing the hot check. Run the engine between 1,200 RPM 1,000 and for approximately one minute to purge air from the system. With the engine idling and the parking brake applied, shift transmission from forward (D) to reverse (R) and back into neutral (N) to fill clutch cavities with oil. Remove and clean dipstick, then check oil level. If the oil level is on or under the lower HOT RUN line, add just enough oil to bring up the level to the middle of the HOT RUN band.



AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL DIPSTICK 07006

#### NOTE

Approximately 1 quart (0.95 liters) of oil will raise the oil level from the lower line of the HOT RUN band to the middle of the HOT RUN band.

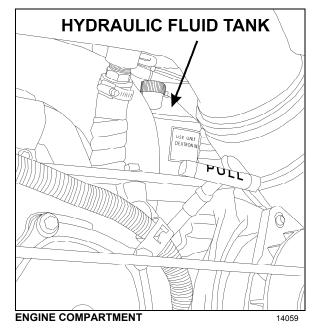
Replace dipstick and tighten the filler tube cap until the rubber seal is correctly seated.

## 

Do not overfill transmission oil reservoir. Severe damage may result.

### POWER STEERING FLUID LEVEL

The vehicle is equipped with a power steering system. The hydraulic fluid tank is located in the engine compartment.



Check fluid level as follows:

- Stop engine, open engine compartment doors and place rear start switch to OFF position;
- Unscrew and remove the dipstick located on top of the fluid tank and wipe with a clean rag;
- 3. Replace dipstick in tank, then remove to check fluid level;
- Add hydraulic fluid until it reaches the FULL mark on the dipstick (use Dexron II, Dexron IIE, Dexron III or Mercon fluid type);
- 5. Replace and tighten dipstick;
- 6. Place engine rear start switch to *NORMAL* position. Close engine compartment doors.

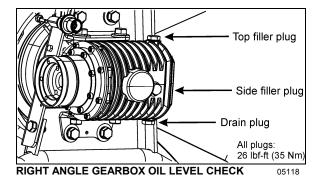
#### COOLING FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX OIL LEVEL

Check cooling fan right angle gearbox oil level as follows:

- 1. Stop engine, open engine compartment doors and place engine rear start switch to *OFF* position;
- 2. Remove side oil filler plug;
- Add oil through the top or side oil filling point if the oil level has fallen below the side oil filling point;
- The oil level is correct once the top of the oil has reached the bottom of the side oil filling point or once oil has already started to escape from the side oil filling point;

#### **Care and Maintenance** 94

- 5. Replace the seal and screw the side and top filler plugs back in;
- 6. Place engine rear start switch to NORMAL position. Close engine compartment door.



## DRIVE AXLE WHEEL BEARING OIL LEVEL

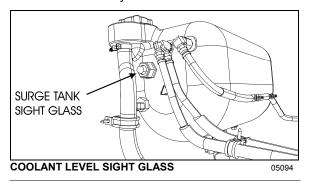
Drive axle wheel bearings are lubricated by the differential oil. Maintain differential oil at correct level to ensure adequate lubrication of drive axle wheel bearings at all times.

### FRONT AND TAG AXLE WHEEL HUBS

The unitized hub bearings used on the NDS range of axles, are non-serviceable items. Bearings are pre-adjusted, lubricated and have seals fitted as part of the manufacturing process. The bearings are greased for life and there is no need or facility for re-lubrication.

### **COOLANT FLUID LEVEL**

Coolant level is correct when coolant is visible through the surge tank sight glass when cold. If coolant level is low, fill system with the same 50-50 mixture normally used.



## WARNING

Hot engine coolant is under high pressure. Allow engine to cool down before adding coolant.

## CAUTION

Use only coolant that meets DDC specs for use in DDC engines.

The cooling system must be maintained according to DDC maintenance specs for coolant, ratio of 50/50 and supplemental coolant additives (SCAs). Failure to do so could damage the cooling system. Refer to Maintenance Manual or DDC for instructions.

### WINDSHIELD WASHER & HEADLIGHTS WASHER RESERVOIRS

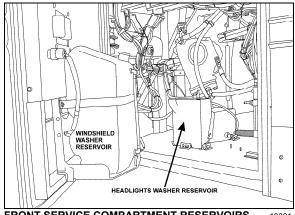
The windshield washer reservoir and headlights washer reservoir are located in the front service compartment. The windshield washer reservoir has a capacity of 5.3 US gallons (20 liters) while the headlights washer reservoir has a capacity of 2.6 US gallons (10 liters). Check fluid level regularly.

The windshield spray jets are located on the windshield wipers and are angled to spray towards the center of the windshield.

Adjust the headlights washer nozzles according to the instructions found in section 23 of the maintenance manual. You may use water or windshield washer fluid as well.

## CAUTION

During cold weather days, use windshield washer fluid suitable for freezing temperature only.

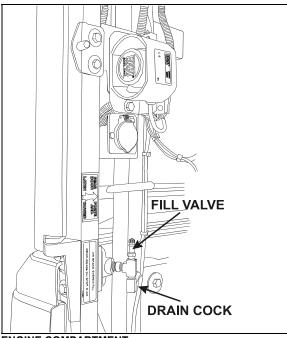


FRONT SERVICE COMPARTMENT RESERVOIRS 18381

## **OTHER VERIFICATIONS**

#### **AIR TANK PURGE**

The vehicle may be equipped with up to twelve air tanks. Purge accessory and wet air tanks before each trip. The primary and secondary air tanks must be purged at every oil change. Oil changes should be scheduled at least every 12,500 miles (20 000 km).

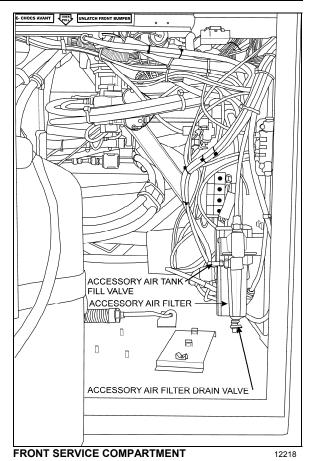


ENGINE COMPARTMENT

12130

The accessory air tank drain cock is accessible from the front service compartment. The wet air tank drain cock is accessible from the engine compartment. All air tanks are equipped with a drain cock underneath the tank. Refer to the "Lubrication and Service Check Point Chart" in the "Maintenance Manual" for tank locations.

Drain tanks by turning cocks counterclockwise.



## FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Inspect fire extinguishers monthly to insure operation in emergency situations.

On extinguishers with a pressure gauge, the needle should be in the green or *NORMAL* range. Refill or replace extinguisher if pressure is below normal;

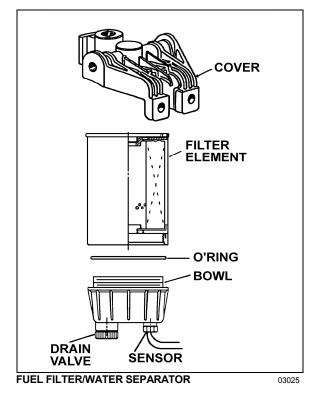
Check that seal on handle is intact;

Check that hose nozzle is in good condition and the nozzle is free of obstruction;

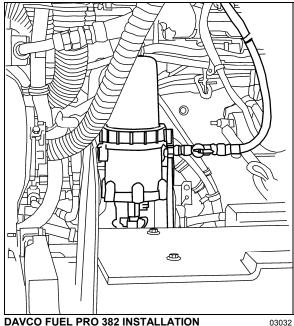
Keep fire extinguishers clean.

### FUEL FILTER / WATER SEPARATOR

The fuel system is equipped with primary and secondary fuel filters for additional protection of the injectors. A fuel filter/water-separator may be installed in primary fuel-filter location, to prevent water infiltration in engine fuel system. It should be drained periodically, or when the water separator telltale light on the dashboard illuminates. To drain, loosen positive seal drain valve below separator, and tighten after water has been flushed out.



The optional Fuel Pro 382 diesel fuel filter system consists of a permanently mounted fuel processor, a replaceable filter element, a filter element cover and collar and a fluid filter base assembly. This system is installed between the fuel tank and the fuel pump and replaces the primary fuel filter. The filter serves as a water separator as well as a fuel filter. To drain, turn 1/4 turn the drain valve below filter, close when water has been flushed out.

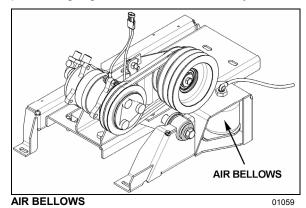


DAVCO FUEL PRO 382 INSTALLATION

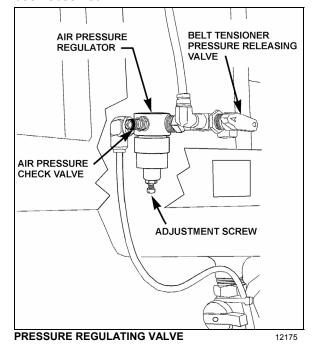
#### A/C COMPRESSOR BELT **TENSION** ADJUSTMENT

The air conditioning compressors are driven by V-belts.

Belt tensioning is applied through air bellows which are adjusted by an air pressure regulating valve mounted in the engine compartment, right behind the belt tensioning pressure control valve. The correct pressure of 35 psi (241 kPa) is set at the factory. Periodically verify the pressure at the regulating valve using a tire pressure gauge and correct if necessary.



For belt replacement, air pressure must be released from bellows by means of the belt tensioning pressure control valve. This valve, mounted close to the pressure regulating valve, is manually operated. Before handling, be sure that all engine stopping safety precautions have been observed.



- Refer to the Parts Manual. Maintenance 0 Bulletins" Manual or "Service for recommended belt sizes and tension settings;
- Periodically inspect belt and pulleys for wear 0 or damage;
- Do not treat belts with any compounds. 0 Keep belts dry.

## FAN AND ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELTS

These belts have automatic belt tensioner to keep the correct tension without adjustment.

## **BACK-UP CAMERA**

The optional back-up camera is located on the rear cap. To clean the camera's protective glass, spray with soapy water. Wipe with a clean damp rag or wiper blade.



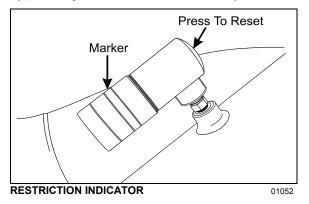
To avoid injury, do not clean camera with transmission in reverse (R). Shut off engine and apply parking brake before cleaning.

## CAUTION

To prevent scratches to the camera protective glass, do not wipe with dry rag. Use a clean damp rag.

## AIR FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR

A filter restriction indicator (optional) is used to monitor the vacuum level between the air filter and engine. A red marker is displayed when the air filter is clogged. When a red marker is displayed, the air filter must be replaced. Reset by pressing on the indicator's extremity.



Care and Maintenance 97

The filter restriction indicator is located on the engine air intake duct.

## A/C AND HEATING SYSTEM AIR FILTERS

For maximum air conditioning and heating system efficiency, air filters should be inspected and cleaned as required in maintenance schedule to ensure proper ventilation of the evaporator and heating radiator cores. To clean filters, back flush with water, then dry with air.

## CAUTION

Do not use high pressure water jet to avoid damaging filter.

CAUTION

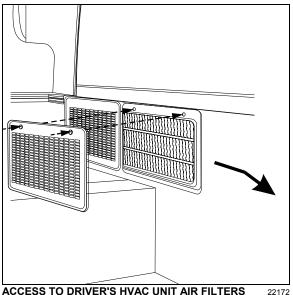
Be sure not to reverse filter upon installation.

## Driver's HVAC Unit Air Filters

The driver's HVAC unit air filters are located behind the R.H. console. To gain access to the A/C filters, unscrew the grill located at the top step of the entrance door steps. Remove the filters for cleaning or replacement.

### NOTE

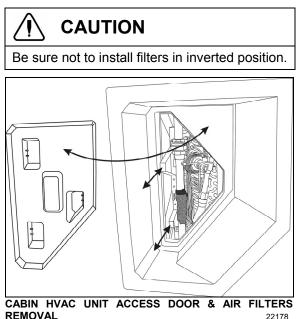
*If the windshield is continuously fogged, check* that the driver's air filters are not clogged.



## 98 Care and Maintenance

## Cabin HVAC Unit Air Filters

The cabin HVAC unit air filters are located in the evaporator compartment on driver's side of the vehicle. To access, open the baggage compartment forward of the evaporator compartment. An access door held shut by three retaining tabs is located in the wall separating the baggage compartment and the evaporator compartment. Remove the access door, slide out the top then bottom filter for maintenance purposes.



### HOSE INSPECTION

Inspect hoses regularly to ensure efficient, economical and safe operation of the engine and related equipment.

Inspect hoses for leaks. Carefully inspect all fittings, clamps and ties. To prevent chafing, make sure hoses are not touching shafts, couplings, heated surfaces, sharp edges or other parts. Since hose clamps and ties can vibrate loose or fail over time, inspect frequently and tighten or replace as necessary.

Correct leaking hoses immediately. Failure to correct leaks can cause severe damage to the equipment, as well as increase operating costs due to lost fluids. Treat fuel and oil leaks as an immediate fire hazard.

## 

Fire hazard - personal injury and property damage may result from fire caused by leaking flammable fluids.

## Hose Service Life

Hoses have a limited service life. Thoroughly inspect hoses annually. Look for surface damage or indications of twisted, worn, crimped, cracked or leaking lines. Replace damaged hoses immediately.

Hoses should be replaced during major overhaul or after a maximum of five years service. Make sure replacement hoses match the original equipment manufacturer's specifications.

## LUBRICATION

Grease all lubrication points during scheduled maintenance. For heavy loads or extended use, lubricate more often. Refer to the end of this chapter or to Maintenance Manual, section 24 for information on lubrication.

## WHEELS AND TIRES

Check for loose wheel nuts. Both aluminum alloy and steel wheel nuts should be tightened to 450 to 500 foot-pounds (610 to 680 Nm.) torque.

Keep the tires inflated to the recommended inflation pressure to prolong tire life and for safety.

### NOTE

Recommended tire inflation pressures are given in the "Coach Final Record", placed in the technical publications package supplied with the vehicle. The cold tire inflation pressures are on the Department of Transport certification plate located on the L.H. console besides the driver's seat.

## 

Do not exceed maximum inflation pressure. Incorrect tire pressure increases tire wear and could lead to loss of driving control because of reduced road handling. Check tire pressure regularly.

## WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing cover for overheating (especially after brake work) during fuel stops by touching the wheel bearing cover.

Check for correct pressure build-up. Pressure loss should not exceed 3 psi/minute (21 kPa/minute) with engine stopped and without brake applied. Perform a full brake application. Air loss should not exceed 7 psi/minute (48 kPa/ minute).

### PARKING / EMERGENCY BRAKE TEST

Release parking/emergency brakes. Pump service brake pedal until air pressure drops to 65 psi (448 kPa). Make sure the warning buzzer operates and that the emergency brakes apply (the control valve knob lifts up). Allow air pressure to reach 95 psi (655 kPa) before releasing parking brake.

Driving the vehicle while the parking brake is applied should not be possible.

## EXTERIOR LIGHTING VERIFICATION

### **Exterior Lighting Test Mode**

This useful function allows quick verification of the vehicle exterior lights.

### Activating the test mode:

When the vehicle is stationary (parking brake applied), pull up the multi-function lever 3 times within 3 seconds to activate the test mode. This test can be done when the engine is not running providing that the battery charge is sufficient (above 24.0 volts).

The telltale panel alarm emits a sound each second to remind that the test mode is in progress.

### Stopping the test mode:

To stop the test mode, pull up the multi-function lever once or turn the ignition OFF or remove the parking brake.

## IMPORTANT NOTE

The test mode is useful to check the functioning of the multiplex outputs and the exterior lights. It doesn't test the functionality of the commands related to the exterior lighting. For a complete testing, the directional signal commands, the headlights commands and the brake pedal have to be checked before. Once these commands tested, activate the test mode to check the exterior lighting.

### Using the test mode:

First, test the functionality of the commands related to the exterior lighting:

- Activate the right directional signal and check that the corresponding telltale light illuminates.
- Activate the left directional signal and check that the corresponding telltale light illuminates.
- Press on the brake pedal and check that the STOP telltale light illuminates.

Once these commands tested, activate the test mode to check the exterior lighting by pulling up the multi-function lever 3 times within 3 seconds.

Go to the front of the vehicle and check the lights:

- First the left and right directional signals.
- Identification lights and clearance lights.
- Low beams.
- High beams.

Go to the left side of the vehicle:

- Directional signals.
- Marker lights.
- Directional signals.
- Marker lights.

Go to the rear of the vehicle:

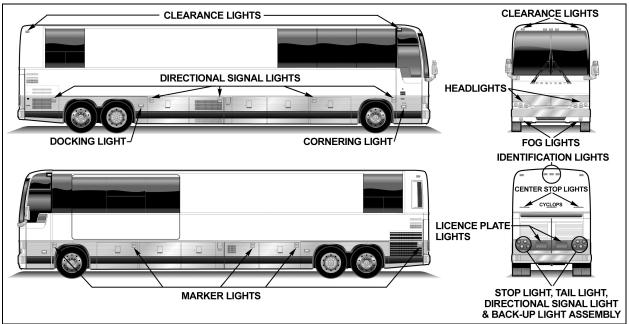
- Directional signals.
- Identification lights and clearance lights.
- Stoplights and taillights.
- Back-up lights and back-up alarm (option).

## IMPORTANT NOTE

To check the back-up lights and back-up alarm, you must flip the starter selector switch to REAR START position. (If the engine is running, do this quick enough so that the engine does not stop).

Go to the right side of the vehicle (same sequence as left side).

## 100 Care and Maintenance



VARIOUS LIGHTS LOCATION

## **GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

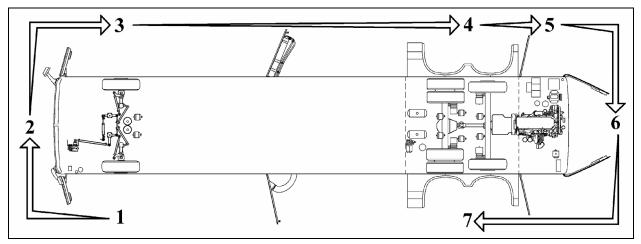
- Understand basic principles of vehicle operation;
- Always maintain the vehicle in good running condition;
- Do not drive with low fuel. If the fuel tank runs dry, the engine will not start until the air is bled from the fuel system. Refer to "Maintenance Manual" for more information;
- Allow engine to run for at least two minutes at slow idle before shutting *OFF*;
- Engine should be at idle when shifting from neutral (N) to forward (D) or from neutral (N) to reverse (R);
- The automatic transmission does not have a park (P) position. Place transmission in neutral (N) position and apply parking brake when the vehicle is stopped. A warning buzzer will sound if the engine is stopped and the parking brake has not been applied when foot pressure is removed from the brake pedal;
- Always follow the procedures described in this manual;
- Unless stated otherwise, shut OFF the engine before performing all servicing, lubrication and maintenance tasks;

- Do not attempt to push or pull-start a vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission;
- The vehicle may be damaged if towed with the axle shafts or driveshaft connected. Do not push or pull-start the vehicle in first or reverse gears;
- Two chemical fire extinguishers are stored near the back of the driver's seat. In case of fire, immediately evacuate all occupants. Human life safety is the first priority. Do not attempt to extinguish the fire if there is immediate danger or risk for personal injury;
- When driving on ice and snow, accelerate and decelerate gradually.

## 

Report all problems affecting passenger or driver safety to your service center or an authorized service center. Have problems corrected immediately.

### WALK-AROUND INSPECTION (BEFORE EVERY TRIP)



#### NOTE

Inspect the vehicle in a circular manner as shown in the illustration.

#### Approaching the Vehicle

- Check under the vehicle for oil, fuel, coolant leaks or other signs of damage.
- Check exterior body surfaces for signs of breaks or damage.
- Check that baggage and service compartment doors are properly closed.

#### Preparation

- Drain accumulated water from accessory and wet air tanks.
- Close air tank drain valves.
- Start the engine and let the air pressure build up to normal. Stop engine.
- Switch on hazard warning flashers.
- Make sure parking brakes are applied.

#### Step 1: Front Left Side of the Vehicle

- Check condition of wheel rim. Especially look for cracks, missing nuts, bent or broken studs.
- Check condition of tire: properly inflated, no serious cuts, bulges, tread wear or any signs of misalignment; valve stem not touching wheel or rim; valve cap in place.

 Check windshield and headlights washer reservoir fluid level and add if necessary.

#### Step 2: Front of the Vehicle

- Check for damage and clean if dirty.
- Check windshield wiper arms for proper spring tension.
- Check wiper blades for any damage, "dead" rubber and attachment to arm.
- Check clearance and identification lights, they should be clean, operating and of the proper color. Refer to "Exterior Lighting Verification" in Care and Maintenance chapter.
- Turn on headlights. High and low beams should be operating and lenses clean. If equipped, check fog lights. Refer to "Exterior Lighting Verification" in Care and Maintenance chapter.
- Left and right front turn signal lights clean, operating and proper color. Refer to "Exterior Lighting Verification" in Care and Maintenance chapter.

#### Step 3: Front Right Side of the Vehicle

• Check condition of wheel rim. Especially look for cracks, missing nuts, bent or broken studs.

# 102 Care and Maintenance

 Check condition of tire: properly inflated, no serious cuts, bulges, tread wear or any signs of misalignment; valve stem not touching wheel or rim; valve cap in place.

#### Step 4: Rear Right Side of the Vehicle

- Check condition of wheels and rims. Especially look for cracks, missing nuts, bent or broken studs.
- Check condition of tires: properly inflated, no serious cuts, bulges, tread wear or any signs of misalignment; valve stems not touching wheels or rims; valve caps in place and no objects stuck between the wheels.

#### Step 5: Engine Compartment Right Side Area

- Check engine and surrounding areas for coolant, oil and fuel leaks.
- Check fuel/filter water separator and drain if necessary. Check for leaks.
- Check wiring harness for signs of damage.

#### Step 6: Engine Compartment

- Check engine and surrounding areas for coolant, oil and fuel leaks.
- Check wiring harness for signs of damage.
- Check condition of drive belts.
- Check engine crankcase oil level, add if necessary.
- Check Allison transmission fluid level (can also be checked from push-button shift selector), add if necessary.
- Check power steering reservoir fluid level, add if necessary.
- Check coolant surge tank fluid level, add if necessary.

- Check air cleaner restriction indicator, replace air cleaner when red signal locks in full view.
- Check stop light, tail light, directional signal light and back-up light assembly; operating, clean and proper color. Refer to "Exterior Lighting Verification" in Care and Maintenance chapter.

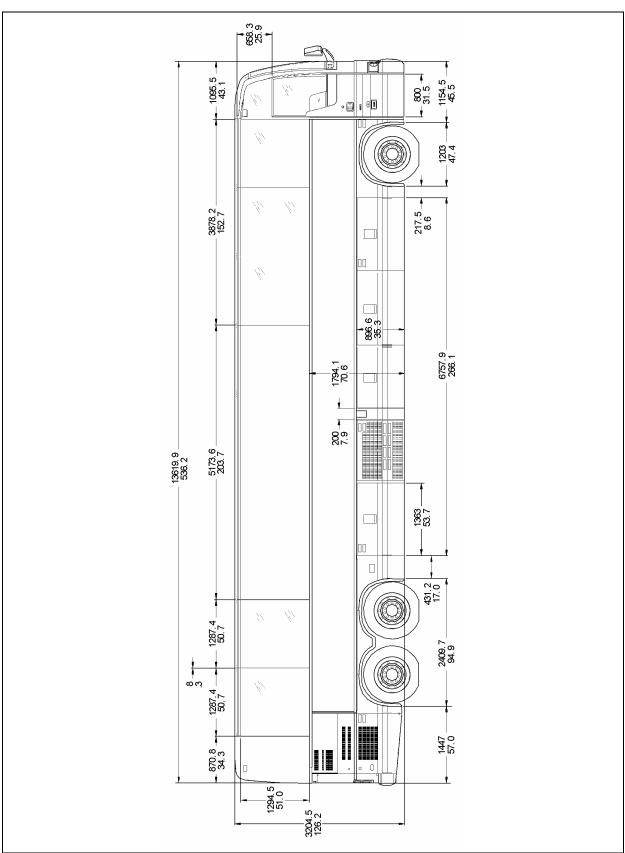
#### Step 7: Rear Left Side of the Vehicle

- Check condition of wheels and rims. Especially look for cracks, missing nuts, bent or broken studs.
- Check condition of tires: properly inflated, no serious cuts, bulges, tread wear or any signs of misalignment; valve stems not touching wheels or rims; valve caps in place and no objects stuck between the wheels.

#### Inside the Vehicle

- Check for proper operation of the entrance door.
- Check steps; clean them if there is any substance that makes them slippery, which makes vehicle entry/exit hazardous.
- Check that emergency exit windows can be opened then close all windows securely.
- Verify proper operation of windshield wiper/ washer.
- Adjust and clean mirrors for adequate rear view vision.
- Start engine and check for proper operation of all gauges and indicator lights.
- Check for proper operation of electric and air horns and back-up alarm.

Perform a brake test. Check both primary and secondary pressure gauges.



**Technical Information** 103

MTH XLII-45E OVERALL DIMENSIONS

# **104** Technical Information

| DIMENSIONS AND<br>WEIGHTS                                      | W5-45<br>WE-45   |                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Overall length<br>(including bumpers)                          | 45' (  | 13,7 m)                            |
| Overall width  | 102"   | (2,59 m)                           |
| Overall height   | 148 3/4  | " (3,78 m)                         |
| Wheelbase<br>(center of front axle<br>to center of drive axle) | WE-4   | 4" (7976 mm)<br>45: 339"<br>11 mm) |
| Floor height from ground                                       | 48 1/2   | " (1,23 m)                         |
| Ground clearance   | 11" (2   | 280 mm)                            |
| Step height from ground  | 15" (3   | 380 mm)                            |
| Step height (other steps)                                      | 7" (1  | 78 mm)                             |
| Headroom   |  | 89"<br>61 mm)                      |
| Entrance door opening width                                    | 30" (762 mm)   |                                    |
| Front overhang   | 68¾" (1746 mm)   |                                    |
| Rear overhang  | W5-45: 107 ¾" (2736 mm)<br>WE-45: 82¾"<br>(2102 mm)      |                                    |
| Front track  | 85.9" (2,18 m)   |                                    |
| Drive track  | 76.7" (1,95 m)   |                                    |
| Rear track   | 83.6" (2,12 m)   |                                    |
| Turning circle radius (exterior front corner)                  | W5-45: 41'-10" (12751 mm)<br>WE-45: 44'-3"<br>(13487 mm) |                                    |
|  | WE-45  | W5-45                              |
| Curb weight<br>(before conversion)                             | N/A  | N/A                                |
| Gross Vehicle Weight<br>Rating (G.V.W.R.)                      | 51,400 lb<br>(22 861 kg)                                 | 54,500 lb<br>(24 721 kg)           |
| Front axle Gross Axle<br>Weight Rating (G.A.W.R.)              | 18,000 lb<br>(8 165 kg)                                  | 18,000 lb<br>(8 165 kg)            |
| Drive axle (G.A.W.R.)  | 21,400 lb<br>(9 253 kg)                                  | 22,500 lb<br>(10 206 kg)           |
| Tag axle (G.A.W.R.)  | 12,000 lb<br>(5 443 kg)                                  | 14,000 lb<br>(6 350 kg)            |

The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (G.V.W.R.) and the Gross Axle Weight Rating (G.A.W.R.) for front, drive and tag axles are listed on a certification plate located on the L.H. control panel in driver's section.

| CAPACITIES  | WE-45   | W5-45   |
|---|---|---|
| Engine oil (in crankcase)                               | 41 U.S.   | qts (39 I)  |
| Engine oil<br>(in reserve tank)                         | 8.4 U.S.  | qts (8,0 l)   |
| Fuel tank<br>(legal capacity equal to<br>95% of volume) | 250 U.S.<br>gal. (945 I)                                    | 208 U.S.<br>gal. (787 I)<br>plus<br>90 U.S. gal.<br>(opt) (341 I) |
| Cooling system  | 24 U.S. gal. (91 l)   |   |
| Transmission<br>(does not include<br>external circuit)  | 6 U.S. gal. (23 l)<br>6.9 U.S. gal. (26 l)<br>with retarder |   |
| Differential oil  | 20 U.S. qts (18,7 I)  |   |
| Power steering reservoir                                | 4.0 U.S. qts (3,8 l)  |   |
| A/C compressor oil                                      | 4.5 U.S.  | qts (4,3 I)   |
| Windshield washer reservoir                             | 5.3 U.S. gal. (20 l)  |   |
| Refrigerant   | 24.1 lb   | (11 kg)   |

## FUEL TYPE

EPA-07 engines like the DDC 2007 Series 60 are designed to run on **Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel** (ULSD) fuel, which can contain no more than 15 ppm sulfur.

# 

ULSD fuel is necessary to avoid fouling the engine's Aftertreatment Device (ATD).

# 

Owners of 2007 and later model year onhighway diesel engine must refuel only with ULSD fuel.

#### **BIODIESEL FUELS**

ULSD-B5 biodiesel may be used. B5 tells you the percentage of biodiesel mixed in with ULSD. B5 is 5% biodiesel and 95% ULSD.

Biodiesel fuels meeting ASTM D6751 specification, prior to blending can be mixed up to 5% maximum by volume in petroleum diesel fuel. Biodiesel fuels made from soybean or rapeseed oil are recommended. Other feedstock source of biodiesel fuels such as animal fat and used cooking oils are not recommended.

### WHEELS AND TIRES

| Drive Axle Aluminum forged wheels 9" X 221/2" |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Drive Axle Super Si wheels                    | ngle Aluminum forged |  |  |
| Drive Axle Tires                              |                      |  |  |
| Tag & Front Axle Wheels 101/2" X 221/2"       |                      |  |  |
| Tag & Front Axle Tires                        |                      |  |  |

# RECOMMENDED TIRE INFLATION PRESSURE AT MAXIMUM COLD LOAD

The recommended tire inflation pressures are given in the applicable documents supplied with the vehicle. In addition, maximum cold tire inflation pressures are listed on the Department of Transport's certification plate, affixed on the panel behind the driver's seat.

#### NOTE

Bus Shells vehicles, before being converted, are not at their maximum weight and tire pressures are adjusted at lower level than the maximum allowed appearing on the DOT plate. Tires pressure must be re-adjusted once converted.

# WARNING

Special tire selection may lower maximum allowable speed limit, even below posted speed limit. For maximum safety, check with tire manufacturer.

Vehicles equipped with TPMS: The TPMS target pressures are factory set to equal the prevailing tire pressure at delivery time. When tire pressures are increased to account for higher vehicle weight, the TPMS set point need to be increased accordingly.

# 

These tire pressures are established in accordance with the maximum allowable load on each axle. A lower pressure is recommended if the axle load is less than the above specifications. Weigh vehicle fully loaded and pressurize according to tire manufacturer's recommendations. For non standard tire and wheel specifications, see Prévost tire pressure tabulation in "Coach Final Record" or special specification chart affixed next to the DOT certification plate.

### BELTS

| Use   | Model                | Qty |
|---|----------------------|-----|
| Cooling fan drive belt<br>(MTH-45')                 | Poly-Rib<br>14PK2310 | 1   |
| Cooling fan drive belt<br>(MTH-45E)                 | Poly-Rib<br>14PK2605 | 1   |
| A/C system 05G compressor<br>(MTH-45')              | V Belt<br>BX-100     | 2   |
| A/C system 05G compressor<br>(MTH 45E with 2 Bosch) | V Belt<br>BX-100     | 2   |
| A/C system Seltec<br>compressor                     | V Belt<br>A35        | 1   |
| Alternator Delco 1X<br>24V, 270 Amp                 | Poly-V<br>10/2232    | 1   |
| Alternator Bosch 2X<br>28V, 140 Amp                 | Poly-V<br>10/2232    | 1   |

### ENGINE

The engine is a Detroit Diesel DDEC V Series 60, displacing 14.0 liters. It is an inline six cylinder, four stroke, turbocharged, air to air charge cooled, diesel engine with an overhead camshaft, and four valves per cylinder.

#### Rated horsepower

|                 | 455 HP @ 1 800 rpm<br>515 HP @ 1 800 rpm             |
|-----------------|--|
| Peak torque     |  |
|                 | 1,550 lbf-ft @ 1,200 rpm<br>1,650 lbf-ft @ 1,200 rpm |
| Operating range | 1,200 – 2,100 rpm                                    |

### TRANSMISSION

Allison Transmission MH4000 electronically controlled six speed automatic transmission (MH4000R with the optional output retarder).

#### **GEAR RATIOS**

| 1 <sup>st</sup> |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 1.906 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 1.429 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> | 1.000 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> |       |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> | 0.639 |
| Reverse         |       |

# **106** Technical Information

| Converter        | 1.790 |
|------------------|-------|
| Drive axle ratio | 4.56  |

### **PROPELLER SHAFT**

Dana 1810 series heavy-duty type universal joints, 4" outside diameter.

### BRAKES

The features of the braking system include a dual system where the front and rear circuits are completely independent from each other. The brakes are Knoor air operated disc type brakes with ABS and automatic slack adjusters on front drive and tag axles. Model 24/24 spring brakes on drive axle provide emergency and parking brakes. Emergency brake application will be automatic if pressure drops below 40 psi. At 60 psi a warning light and buzzer will come on so the driver can bring the vehicle to a safe stop simply by a conventional application of the foot brake pedal.

#### BRAKE CHAMBER EFFECTIVE AREA:

| Front axle | 24 in <sup>2</sup> (service)       |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Drive axle | 24 in <sup>2</sup> (service)       |
|            | n <sup>2</sup> (emergency/parking) |
| Tag axle   | 16 in <sup>2</sup> (service)       |

### **AIR SYSTEM**

Compressed air is provided by a 15.8 cfm Bendix-Westinghouse BA-921, one cylinder, gear driven, water cooled and engine-oil lubricated air compressor.

Other features and components of the air system include an air dryer and nylon color coded air lines.

### ANTI-LOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)

The anti-lock braking system has one Electronic Control Unit (ECU) controlling a four channel system. One wheel slip sensor is mounted at each front axle and drive axle wheel. The Tag axle wheels are slave to the drive axle wheels.

The Electronic Control Unit (ECU) is maintenance free. Its operating voltage is  $24 \pm 6$  volts DC. The thermal operating range for the ECM is from -40 to  $167^{\circ}$ F (-40 to  $75^{\circ}$ C).

The solenoid control valves are maintenance free. Their operating voltage is 24 (+4.8, -2.4)

volts DC. The rated current draw is 1.65 amps. The thermal operating range of the solenoid control valves is from -40 to 176°F (-40 to 80°C).

#### TROUBLESHOOTING AND TESTING

For troubleshooting and testing of the vehicle's anti-lock braking system, refer to Meritor WABCO Maintenance Manual: *"Anti-Lock Brake Systems For Trucks, Tractors and Buses"* or use dashboard Message Center Display (MCD) Diagnostic Mode under ECU Diagnostic: "ABS".

### AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL (ATC) – ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ESP)

In addition to the ABS function, vehicle may be equipped with an advanced model of Bendix EC-60 controller to provide an **Automatic Traction Control (ATC)** feature. Bendix ATC can improve vehicle traction during acceleration, and lateral stability while accelerating through curves. ATC utilizes **Engine Torque Limiting (ETL)** where the ECU communicates with the engine's controller and/or **Differential Braking (DB)** where individual wheel brake applications are used to improve vehicle traction.

The EC-60 advanced model controller also provides ABS-based stability features referred to as **ESP**<sup>®</sup> **Electronic Stability Program**.

Refer to Maintenance Manual, Section 12: Brake and Air System for more information on this system.

# 

Even with ESP-equipped vehicles, the driver remains responsible for ensuring vehicle stability during operation.

# 

ESP may reduce the vehicle speed automatically.

ESP can make the vehicle **decelerate automatically.** ESP can slow the vehicle with or without the operator applying the brake, and even when the throttle is being applied.

### STEERING

• Tilt steering wheel and telescopic steering column

- Integral hydraulic assisted steering gear
- System pressure: 2175 psi (15 000 kPa)

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

- o 24 volt, negative ground
- o 12 volt exterior lighting
- Alternator: either a 24 volt, 270 amp, self-rectified, belt-driven, oil-cooled Delco alternator (optional) lubricated by the engine circuit, or either single or twin 28 volt, 140 amp, self-regulated, belt-driven, air-cooled Bosh alternators.
- Four 12 volt, group 31 format maintenancefree batteries connected in series/parallel. Cold cranking capacity is 950 amps (each battery) with a reserve capacity of 195 minutes.
- o 100 amp battery equalizer.
- 12 volt, 145 amp, air-cooled, belt-driven, additional alternator (optional).

### SUSPENSION

Goodyear rolling lobe type air springs (bellows) are used throughout.

#### INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION

2 Bellows (14.5") for a G.A.W.R. of 18,000 lb;

2 Shock absorbers;

2 Upper V-Links;

- 2 Lower V-Links;
- 2 Torque rods;
- 2 Steering Levers;
- 1 Leveling valve;
- 1 sway bar (1<sup>3</sup>⁄<sub>4</sub>" diameter).

#### DRIVE AXLE

- 4 Bellows (11");
- 4 Shock absorbers;
- 3 Radius rods;
- 1 Panhard rod;
- 2 Leveling valves.

#### TAG AXLE

- 2 Bellows (11");
- 2 Shock absorbers;
- 3 Radius rods;
- 1 Lateral Panhard rod.

### **ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS**

Use wheel alignment systems which work with angle measurements only, such as Josam or Hunter systems. Alignment specifications are listed in the following tables:

| INDEPENDEN                | INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION |           |               |           |               |           |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                           | Minimum v                    | alue      | Nominal value |           | Maximum value |           |
| Load                      | Non-converted                | Converted | Non-converted | Converted | Non-converted | Converted |
| Right camber<br>(degrees) | 0.2                          | -0.150    | 0.35          | 0.0       | 0.55          | 0.200     |
| Left camber<br>(degrees)  | 0.2                          | -0.150    | 0.35          | 0.0       | 0.55          | 0.200     |
| Right caster<br>(degrees) | 2.55                         |           | 2.8           |           | 3.05          |           |
| Left caster<br>(degrees)  | 2.55                         |           | 2.8           |           | 3.05          |           |
| Total toe-in<br>(degrees) | 0.08                         |           | 0.10          |           | 0.12          |           |

# 108 Technical Information

| DRIVE AXLE             |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                        | Minimum<br>value | Nominal<br>value | Maximum<br>value |
| Thrust angle (degrees) | -0.04            | 0                | 0.04             |

| TAG AXLE                 |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                          | Minimum<br>value | Nominal<br>value | Maximum<br>value |
| Parallelism<br>(degrees) | -0.02            | 0                | 0.02             |

### **COOLING SYSTEM**

- Copper fin radiator and aluminum charge air cooler arranged one behind the other, Valeo made.
- 3 speed fan clutch DDEC controlled.
- Rubber insulated from the body.
- Expansion tank above radiator and remote mounted.
- System pressure 14 psi.
- One (1) 185° F thermostat.
- System capacity 24 us gal (DDC S60).
- Coolant filter.
- Radiator fan: 34 inches (WE) or 36 inches (W5) fan, belt and shaft driven.

### FUEL SYSTEM

208 US gallons (W5) polyethylene fuel tank or 180 US gallons plus 70 US gallons (WE) polyethylene fuel tanks equipped with:

- Anti-spill device.
- Two Safety filler cap, providing filling access on each side of vehicle.
- Pressure relief valve.
- Electric fuel gage.
- Fuel cooler.
- Low level signal at 26 us gallon/98 liters.

- Primary filter 25 microns (standard).
- Fuel pro 382 filter available as an option as a primary filter.
- Secondary filter 3 to 5 microns.
- Shut-off valve on fuel supply line.

### **EXHAUST SYSTEM**

One all stainless steel exhaust system including:

- Meritor After Treatment Device (ATD) made of a DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) and a DOC (Diesel Oxidation Catalyst). Noise, vibration and heat insulated. This ATD is mounted to the bus structure and is accessible through an exterior access door.
- Tail pipe diffuser and rain deviation device.
- Exhaust pipe with Insulation and a flexible section.
- Exhaust to rear left hand top of rear cap.

### HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Two air conditioning systems are available: the large capacity (central HVAC system) or the small capacity A/C (small HVAC system). Vehicles equipped with the large capacity A/C benefit from a combination heating and cooling system that provides adequate capacity of conditioned and filtered air for all climatic conditions. Fresh air is drawn into the system from the left (driver's) side of the vehicle. Return air is taken from the middle of the vehicle. The driver's heater and defogger are controlled separately from the central unit. An air mixture selector enables air to be drawn into the system from outside the vehicle or recirculated. Driver's air provides cooling for the driver's area only, maximizing available baggage space for other uses. The small capacity A/C enables cooling the driver's area only.

| SMALL HVAC SYSTEM            |                                    |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Air conditioning<br>capacity | 2 tons                             |  |
| Refrigerant type             | 134a                               |  |
| Air flow                     | 450 cfm (12,7 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |  |

| COMPRESSOR (For small HVAC system) |                  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Number of cylinders                | 7                |  |  |
| Operating speed                    | 700 to 6 000 rpm |  |  |
| Oil capacity 6.0 U.S. oz (0,18 l)  |                  |  |  |
| Approved oil SP-20 (PAG)           |                  |  |  |

#### CENTRAL HVAC SYSTEM

| Air conditioning<br>capacity | 7.5 tons                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Refrigerant type             | 134a                                 |
| Heating capacity             | 152 000 Btu/h                        |
| Air flow                     | 2 600 cfm (73,6 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |

| COMPRESSOR (For central HVAC system) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Number of cylinders                  | 6  |  |  |  |
| Operating speed                      | 400 to 2 200 rpm<br>(1,750 rpm, nominal) |  |  |  |
| Minimum speed for<br>lubrication     | 400 rpm                                  |  |  |  |
| Oil capacity                         | 4.5 U.S. qts (4,3 l)                     |  |  |  |
| Approved oil                         | Castrol SW-68 (POE)                      |  |  |  |

NOTE

The previously mentioned oils are suitable for use with reciprocating compressors using refrigerant R-134a and with evaporator temperatures above -40°F (-40°C).

### OIL SPECIFICATIONS

#### ENGINE

Low ash oil formulation designated API CJ-4 is required in EPA-07 engines. Prevost Car and Detroit Diesel Corporation recommend Chevron Delo® 400 LE<sup>™</sup> SAE 15W-40. CJ-4 oil contains less than 1.0wt % sulfated ash.

#### NOTE

Reduce inventory costs. Chevron Delo® 400 LE<sup>™</sup> SAE 15W-40 is backwards compatible with all previous API Oil Service Categories and engine models.

Chevron Delo® 400 LE™ SAE 15W-40 meets API Service Categories CJ-4, CI-4 PLUS, CI-4, CH-4, CF, SM, SL.

# 

CJ-4 contains less than 1% ash which is key to achieving maximum diesel particulate filter cleaning intervals. Use of high ash engine oils will reduce the cleaning interval on the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF). DPF regenerates the combustible soot, but the ash (a product of the oil lubricant package) slowly accumulates in the channels of the DPF.

#### AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Allison Transmission recommends the following fluids:

- Castrol TranSynd<sup>™</sup> or TES-295 specification equivalent fluid;
- o Dexron-III® automatic transmission fluid;

Dexron-VI® automatic transmission fluid or TES-389 specification equivalent fluid.

#### DIFFERENTIAL

Multigrade gear oil meeting MIL-L-2105-D: 85W140 is recommended for use in drive axle. This lubricant performs well over a broad temperature range, providing good gear and bearing protection in a variety of climates. If temperature drops below  $10^{\circ}$ F (-12°C), 80W90 should be used, and below  $-15^{\circ}$ F (-26°C), 75W90 should be used. In extreme conditions or for better performance, full synthetic gear oil can be used.

#### FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX

Use Synthetic Gear Lubricant SAE 75W-90.

#### POWER STEERING RESERVOIR

Use Dexron III/VI automatic transmission fluid for this system.

### LIGHT BULB DATA

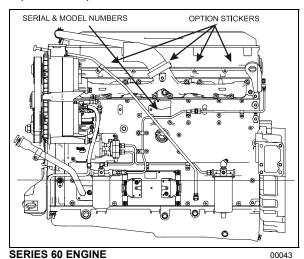
Please, refer to your vehicle Parts Manual for selection of replacement light bulbs.

### PLATES AND CERTIFICATION

The main components of the vehicle such as engine, transmission, axles and chassis are identified by different serial numbers. It may be necessary to locate these numbers for warranty purposes.

The engine serial and model number are laser etched on the cylinder block (as viewed from the flywheel end) on the left side just below the fire deck and above the cast-in Detroit Diesel logo  $\omega_{c}$ 

In addition, option decals are located on the rocker cover (starter side). The engine serial and model number and a list of the optional engine equipment are written on these decals. Refer to this information when ordering replacement parts.

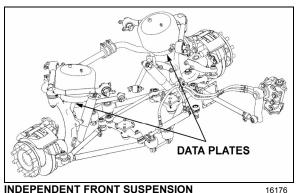


TRANSMISSION DATA PLATE

Data Plates

DRIVE AXLE

11019



#### SAFETY CERTIFICATION

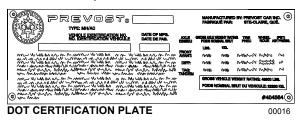
Vehicle components meet specifications and standards as follows:

- Material and parts conform to ASTM and/or SAE standards in effect at the time of manufacture.
- All factory-installed interior materials meet FMVSS 302 for fire resistance.
- Certified according to Provincial, State and Federal Safety standards (Canadian and US) BMCSS, FMVSS and CMVSS.

Other applicable certification labels are affixed to the component.

#### DOT CERTIFICATION PLATE

This certifies that vehicles manufactured by Prévost Car Inc. comply with all Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards at the time of manufacture. Information such as gross vehicle weight rating and tire pressure is also marked on this plate. The DOT Certification plate is affixed to L.H. control panel.



# **112** Technical Information

#### EPA ENGINE LABEL

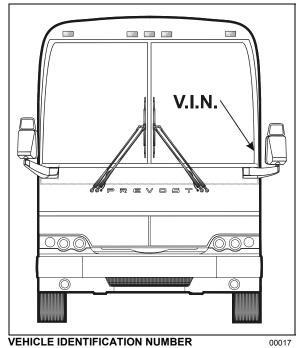
The emissions certification label affixed above the engine certifies that the engine conforms to federal and any state exhaust emissions regulations.

| ENGINE EXHAUST                                    | EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION                             |
|---|--|
| THIS ENGINE CON<br>APPLICABLE TO<br>DIESEL ENGINE | NFORMS TO U.S. EPA REGULATIONS<br>MODEL YEARS HEAVY DUTY |
| ENGINE FAMILY                                     | MODEL  |
| MFG DATE  | DETROIT DIESEL CORPORATION                               |
| UNIT  | MODEL  |
| SPEC.   | VEHICLE NO. :  |
| 011160  | PREVOST CAR INC.   |

**ENGINE COMPARTMENT** 

011160

# VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN)



The Vehicle Identification Number is stamped on a plate located on the windshield frame pillar (driver's side). The VIN is visible from the outside of the vehicle. Make sure the correct vehicle identification number is given when ordering replacement parts. Using the VIN when ordering parts will facilitate processing.

#### NOTE

Record the VIN in the vehicle documentation and keep with company records. The VIN will normally be used for vehicle registration and for obtaining vehicle insurance coverage.

### **COACH FINAL RECORD**

The Coach Final Record is a record of all data pertaining to the assembly of the vehicle. This record is included in the technical publications package supplied with the vehicle. Retain this record in the company records office for reference and safe-keeping.

### SERVICE LITERATURE

Visit our web sit at www.prevostcar.com for on-line product information and technical publications!

Additional copies of the following service literature are available upon request and at low cost.

- \* Maintenance Manual
- \* Owner's Manual
- \* Parts Manual
- \* Service Center Directory

To order, please call Prevost Parts toll free 1-800-463-8876 or write to:

# PRÉVOST PARTS INC.

2955-A Watt Street Sainte-Foy, QC G1X 3W1 CANADA

Please specify the complete vehicle serial number. Allow 30 days for delivery.

### NOTICE

# DECLARATION OF THE MANUFACTURING DEFECTS TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES

If you believe that your vehicle has defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying Prévost Car Inc.

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign.

However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or Prévost Car Inc.

To contact NHTSA you may either call the toll-free Auto Safety Hotline at **1-800-424-9393** (or **366-0123**) in the Washington, D.C. area) or write to:

#### NHTSA

#### U.S. Department of transportation

#### Washington, D.C. 20590

You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from the Hotline.

#### DECLARATION OF THE MANUFACTURING DEFECTS TO THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT

If you live in Canada and you believe that your vehicle has a safety defect, you should immediately inform Transport Canada and Prévost Car Inc. You may write to:

Transport Canada Box 8880 Ottawa, ON K1G 3J2

#### DECLARATION OF THE MANUFACTURING DEFECTS TO PRÉVOST CAR INC.

In addition to notify the NHTSA (or Transport Canada), please contact Prévost Car at **1-418-831-2046**. Or you may write to:

Prévost Car Inc. After-Sales Service Department 850 Olivier Road St-Nicolas, QC G7A 2N1 CANADA

# Troubleshooting

| Problem/Symptom  | Probable Causes  | Actions   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Vehicle does not Start   | Rear Start selector switch is not in the NORMAL position.  | <ol> <li>Check that the rear start selected<br/>switch is flipped up to NORMAL star<br/>position and retry cranking.</li> <li>Flip the rear start selector switch the<br/>"Rear Start" and start the vehicle from<br/>the rear.</li> </ol>  |  |
|  | CAN network problem<br>(Multiplex)<br>Module A53 not powered or<br>is defective<br>Engine MCM does not<br>receive the ignition signal<br>Engine MCM is not powered | <ul> <li>If the vehicle does not start from the rear:</li> <li>1. Verify that module A53 is powered: <ul> <li>a) Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC menu of the message center display (MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The message "No Response ModA53, Active", indicates a power problem on the module or a CAN network problem.</li> <li>b) Check / reset circuit breakers CB1 and CB9.</li> <li>c) Check / replace fuse F74 and F80.</li> <li>d) Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Verify that the engine MCM is powered and get the ignition signal. Check / replace fuse F78 and F79.</li> </ul>   |  |
| None of the Multiplexed<br>functions are operating,<br>including the basic limp-<br>home functions (door<br>opening, flashers, wipers<br>in speed 1)<br>Three dashes "" appear<br>in the telltale panel<br>instead of the outside<br>temperature<br><i>Note: The sunshades are<br/>still functioning since</i><br><i>these are not multiplexed</i> | The program version in the<br>CECM is different than the<br>program in the I/O modules<br>and the CECM is forcing all<br>I/O modules to stay inactive              | <ol> <li>Engage the auto-programming of the<br/>I/O modules: Turn the ignition key to<br/>the OFF position then turn the ignition<br/>key ON. The letters CAN will appear<br/>in the telltale LCD panel for about 3<br/>minutes. Everything shall get back to<br/>normal once the letters CAN are<br/>replaced with outside temperature<br/>display.</li> <li>Try disconnecting the green<br/>connector on the CECM and<br/>reconnect.</li> <li>If step 1 and 2 are ineffective, try<br/>disconnecting the Master ID module<br/>completely and repeat step 1.</li> <li>Try disconnecting the CECM<br/>completely, leave it disconnected and<br/>see if the limp-home functions (start<br/>of the vehicle from the engine<br/>compartment, wipers speed 1,<br/>flashers, etc ) are functioning.</li> </ol> |  |

# Appendix B – Troubleshooting Guide for Multiplex Vehicles

| Problem/Symptom   | Probable Causes  | Actions   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Many secondary functions<br>(not essential for driving)<br>not functioning (interior<br>lighting, driver's area<br>lighting, wiper speed 2<br>and intermittent).<br>Outside temperature<br>display in the telltale LCD<br>panel displays three<br>dashes ""<br>Marker lights and<br>clearance lights are<br>turned ON when setting<br>ignition to the ON<br>position. | The CECM module does not<br>receive 24 V power.<br>The CAN network is not<br>working. It could be caused<br>by a short on the network, an<br>open circuit, a problem with<br>the CECM or the CECM<br>being disconnected from the<br>network. | <ol> <li>Check / reset circuit breaker CB2 (2<sup>nd</sup><br/>from the bottom. Check / replace fuse<br/>F1.</li> <li>Operate in limp-home mode by<br/>starting the vehicle from the engine<br/>compartment (REAR START). All<br/>functions essential to drive are<br/>available.</li> </ol>  |  |
| No temperature control in<br>the cabin area.<br>Cabin temperature<br>display indicates two<br>dashes ""   | Problem with the temperature sensor located in the evaporator compartment air intake or the sensor wiring.   | Manually control the temperature by<br>playing with the cabin (passenger) set<br>point. Set above 22°C (72°F) to heat and<br>below 22° C (72°F) to cool.  |  |
| Defroster fan not<br>functioning<br>Windshield wipers not<br>functioning in speed 1 or<br>intermittent  | Module A47 is not powered<br>or is faulty  | <ol> <li>Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br/>menu of the message center display<br/>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br/>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br/>message "No Response ModA47,<br/>Active" indicates a power problem on<br/>the module. (A CAN network problem<br/>would show the same message but<br/>doesn't produce these symptoms).</li> <li>Check / reset circuit breaker CB3.</li> <li>Check / replace fuse F5 and F16.</li> <li>Probe gray connector on module to<br/>see if it is powered.</li> </ol> |  |
| Windshield wipers not<br>functioning in speed 1 or<br>intermittent  | No power on R23  | Check / replace fuse F82  |  |
| HVAC condenser fans not functioning in speed 1  | Circuit breaker CB7 tripped and not reset  | Check / reset circuit breaker CB8   |  |
| HVAC condenser fans not functioning in speed 2  | Circuit breaker CB7 tripped and not reset  | Check / reset circuit breaker CB5   |  |
| Windshield washer not functioning   | Module A46 is not powered<br>or is faulty  | <ol> <li>Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br/>menu of the message center display<br/>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br/>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.</li> </ol>  |  |

# Appendix B - Troubleshooting Guide for Multiplex Vehicles 117

| Problem/Symptom  | Probable Causes                           |    | Actions  |
|--|---|----|--|
| Defroster fan is<br>functioning but no heat or<br>cooling available in the<br>driver area.                   |   |    | The message "No Response<br>ModA46, Active" indicates a power<br>problem on the module. (A CAN<br>network problem would show the<br>same message but doesn't produce<br>these symptoms).   |
|  |   | 2. | Check / reset circuit breaker CB3.   |
|  |   | 3. | Check / replace fuse F12 or F13.   |
|  |   | 4. | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| Low beam headlights and<br>front flasher on left side<br>not functioning<br>Electric horn not<br>functioning | Module A45 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 1. | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA45,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce these symptoms). |
|  |   | 2. | Check / reset circuit breaker CB1.   |
|  |   | 3. | Check / replace fuse F33 and F34.  |
|  |   | 4. | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| Low beam headlights and<br>flasher on right side not<br>functioning  | Module A48 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 1. | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA48,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce these symptoms). |
|  |   | 2. | Check / reset circuit breaker CB1.   |
|  |   | 3. | Check / replace fuse F33 and F34.  |
|  |   | 4. | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| Rear flashers not<br>functioning<br>Stoplights and center<br>stoplights not functioning                      | Module A51 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 1. | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA51,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce this symptom).   |

# Appendix B – Troubleshooting Guide for Multiplex Vehicles

| Problem/Symptom   | Probable Causes                           | Actions |  |
|---|---|---------|--|
|   |   | 2.      | Check / reset circuit breaker CB1.   |
|   |   | 3.      | Check / replace fuse F80.  |
|   |   | 4.      | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| Engine is overheating and<br>radiator fan clutch does<br>not engage<br>The A/C compressor<br>clutch does not engage | Module A52 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 1.      | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA52,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce this symptom). |
|   |   | 2.      | Check / reset circuit breaker CB7.   |
|   |   | 3.      | Check / replace fuse F65.  |
|   |   | 4.      | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| Evaporator fan not  | Circuit breaker CB4 tripped               | 1.      | Check / reset circuit breaker CB4.   |
| functioning   | Module A54 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 2.      | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA54,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce this symptom). |
|   |   | 3.      | Check / reset circuit breaker CB7.   |
|   |   | 4.      | Check / replace fuse F67, F68.   |
|   |   | 5.      | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |
| HVAC condenser fans not<br>functioning in speed 1   | Module A54 is not powered<br>or is faulty | 1.      | Check the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC<br>menu of the message center display<br>(MCD). Select FAULT DIAGNOSTIC<br>and ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. The<br>message "No Response ModA54,<br>Active" indicates a power problem on<br>the module. (A CAN network problem<br>would show the same message but<br>doesn't produce this symptom). |
|   |   | 2.      | Check / reset circuit breaker CB7.   |
|   |   | 3.      | Check / replace fuse F67, F68.   |
|   |   | 4.      | Probe gray connector on module to see if it is powered.  |

# Appendix B - Troubleshooting Guide for Multiplex Vehicles 119

| Problem/Symptom  | Probable Causes  | Actions  |
|--|--|--|
| Fire alarm telltale light<br>and audible alarm always<br>ON and there is no fire or<br>high temperature in the<br>engine compartment       | Short-circuited fire sensor or defective sensor  | Prior to start the vehicle, cycle the ignition<br>key to the ON position, OFF position and<br>then ON position again and then start the<br>vehicle. This will deactivate the fire alarm<br>function. This has to be repeated each<br>time the vehicle is re-started.   |
| The vehicle is parked and<br>the electrical horn is acti-<br>vated to indicate a fire in<br>the engine compartment<br>but there is no fire | Short-circuited fire sensor or defective sensor  | Cycle the ignition key between the ON<br>and OFF position twice within 3 seconds.<br>This will deactivate the fire alarm function.<br>This has to be repeated each time the<br>vehicle is parked.  |
| A single light, a group of<br>LED lights or another<br>function of the vehicle is<br>not functioning                                       | The multiplex outputs are<br>protected in current by an<br>internal "soft-fuse". When an<br>output is shorted, it turns<br>OFF and stays OFF until the<br>"soft-fuse" is reset | Turn the ignition key to the OFF position<br>and turn to the ON position again. This<br>resets all "soft –fuses".  |
| No backlighting in the instrument cluster  | Circuit breaker CB9 is tripped<br>or fuse F21 blown.   | Check / reset circuit breaker CB9<br>Check / replace fuse F21.   |
| The radiator fan clutch<br>does not function and the<br>engine is overheating  |  | <ol> <li>Set the ignition key to the ON position.</li> <li>Activate the dashboard Telltale Light Test switch 3 times within 4 seconds.</li> <li>In the engine compartment, set the starter selector switch to REAR START and then start the engine from the rear.</li> <li>While in this mode, the rear start pushbutton can be used to manually engage the fan clutch. The Multiplex system knows when the engine is already running, and it will not activate the starter.</li> <li>Press the push-button one time to engage the clutch in 1<sup>st</sup> speed, press a second time to engage in 2<sup>nd</sup> speed, press a third time to stop the fan, press once again to return to 1<sup>st</sup> speed.</li> <li>If the fan clutch does not engage using this procedure then the clutch is faulty or the wiring between the multiplex module and the clutch as described in section 05: COOLING SYSTEM of the maintenance manual.</li> </ol> |

# DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC) — ALLISON 4<sup>TH</sup> GENERATION CONTROLS

### DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC) OVERVIEW

Diagnostic codes (DTC) are numerical indications relating to a malfunction in transmission operation. These codes are logged in a list in the TCM memory with the most severe or most recent code listed first. A maximum of five codes (numbered d1 to d5) may be listed in memory at one time. As codes are added, the oldest inactive code is dropped from the list. If all codes are active, the code with the lowest priority that is not included on the severity list is dropped from the list.

Diagnostic codes (DTC) and code information may be accessed through the pushbutton shift selector or using an Allison DOC<sup>™</sup> diagnostic tool.

The TCM separately stores the active and inactive codes. An active code is any code that is current in the TCM decision-making process. Inactive codes are codes that are retained in the TCM memory and will not necessary affect the TCM decision-making process. Inactive codes are useful in determining if a problem is:

- Isolated ;
- Intermittent ;
- Result from a previous malfunction.

The TCM may automatically delete a code from memory if it has not recurred. If the MODE INDICATOR (LED) is not illuminated, the displayed code is not active. An illuminated MODE INDICATOR (LED) during normal operation signifies secondary shift mode operation.



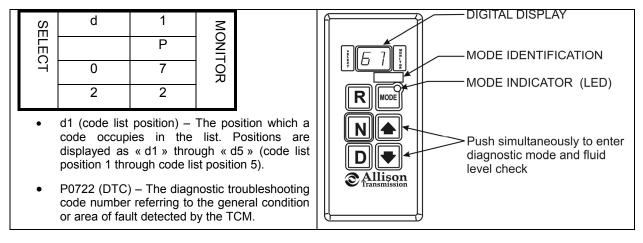
### DIAGNOSTIC CODES – ALLISON 4<sup>TH</sup> GENERATION CONTROLS

When the diagnostic mode is entered, the first code (position d1) is displayed as follows:

Exemple: Code P0722

Displayed as: d1...P...07...22

The code list position is the first item displayed, followed by the DTC. Each item is displayed for about one second. The display cycles continuously until the next code list position is accessed by pressing the **MODE** button. The following example shows how DTC P0722 is displayed on the pushbutton shift selector.



# DIAGNOSTIC CODE DISPLAY AND CLEARING PROCEDURE – ALLISON $4^{TH}$ GENERATION CONTROLS

Diagnostic codes can be read and cleared by two methods:

- Using an Allison DOC<sup>™</sup> diagnostic tool. For specific instructions on how to use an Allison DOC<sup>™</sup> diagnostic tool, refer to the User Guide.
- Using the pushbutton shift selector.
- To begin the diagnostic process:
- 1. Bring the vehicle to a stop at a safe location.
- 2. Apply the parking brake.

To display stored codes:

#### NOTE

To access the Oil Level Display Mode, simultaneously press the ▲ (Up) and ▼ (Down) arrow buttons once. Consult paragraph: « ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHECK USING THE PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR » at the end of this section.

- 2. Observe the digital display for code (d1).
- 3. Press the MODE button to see the next code (d2) repeat for subsequent codes (d3, d4 & d5).

#### NOTE

Be sure to record all codes displayed before they are cleared. This is essential for troubleshooting.

#### NOTE

The Diagnostic Display Mode can be entered for viewing codes at any speed. Codes can only be cleared when the output speed = 0 and no output speed sensor failure is active

Active indicators (MODE INDICATOR LED) and inactive codes can be cleared manually, while in the diagnostic display mode, after the condition causing the code is identified.

To clear active indicators and inactive codes:

- 1. While in Diagnostic Display Mode, press and hold the MODE button for 10 seconds to clear both active indicators and inactive codes.
- 2. Begin operating as normal. Have the transmission checked at the earliest opportunity by an Allison Transmission distributor or dealer.

#### NOTE

All active indicators are cleared at TCM power down.

Some codes will clear their active indicator when the condition causing the code is no longer detected by the TCM.

The Diagnostic Display Mode can be exited by any of the following methods:

- Press any range button «D», «N» or «R» on the pushbutton shift selector (the shift will be commanded if it is not inhibited by an active code).
- Wait until the calibrated time (approximately 10 minutes) has passed. The system will automatically return to the normal operating mode.
- Turn off power to the TCM (shut off the engine using the ignition key).

#### NOTE

If clearing a code while locked in a «D» (Drive) or «R» (Reverse) position (fail-to-range), the transmission will still be in «D» (Drive) or «R» (Reverse) when the clearing procedure is completed. «N» (Neutral) must be manually selected.

#### DIAGNOSTIC CODE RESPONSE

The following responses are used in the "Diagnostic Troubleshooting Code List and Inhibited Operation Description" table to command safe operation when diagnostic codes are sent.

#### DNS - <u>Do Not Shift</u> Response

Release lock up clutch and inhibit lock up operation. Inhibit all shifts. Turn *ON* the CHECK TRANS light. Display the range attained. Ignore any range selection inputs from the shift selector.

#### DNA - <u>Do Not Adapt</u> Response

The TCM stops adaptive shift control while the code is active.

#### SOL OFF - SOLenoid OFF Response

All solenoids are commanded *OFF* (turning solenoids "A" and "B" off electrically cause them to be on hydraulically).

#### **RPR - Return to Previous Range Response**

When the speed sensor ratio or C3 pressure switch test associated with a shift not successful, the TCM commands the same range as commanded before the shift.

#### **NNC - Neutral No Clutches Response**

When certain speed sensor ratio or C3 pressure switch tests are not successful, the TCM commands a neutral condition with no clutches applied.

|       |  | CHECK          |  |
|-------|--|----------------|--|
| DTC   | Description  | TRANS<br>Light | Inhibited Operation<br>Description   |
| C1312 | Retarder Request Sensor Failed Low                           | No             | May inhibit retarder operation if not using J1939 datalink   |
| C1313 | Retarder Request Sensor Failed High                          | No             | May inhibit retarder operation if not using J1939 datalink   |
| P0122 | Pedal Position Sensor Low Voltage                            | No             | Use default throttle values. Freezes shift adapts.   |
| P0123 | Pedal Position Sensor High Voltage                           | No             | Use default throttle values. Freezes shift adapts.   |
| P0218 | Transmission Fluid Over Temperature                          | No             | Use hot mode shift schedule. Holds fourth range. TCC is inhibited. Freezes shift adapts.                             |
| P0602 | TCM Not Programmed   | Yes            | Lock in Neutral  |
| P0610 | TCM Vehicle Options (Trans ID) Error                         | Yes            | Use TID A calibration  |
| P0613 | TCM Processor  | No             | All solenoids off  |
| P0614 | Torque Control Data Mismatch - ECM/TCM                       | Yes            | Allows operation only in reverse and second range.   |
| P0634 | TCM Internal Temperature Too High                            | Yes            | SOL OFF (hydraulic default)  |
| P063E | Auto Configuration Throttle Input Not Present                | Yes            | Use default throttle values  |
| P063F | Auto Configuration Engine Coolant Temp Input Not<br>Present  | No             | None   |
| P0658 | Actuator Supply Voltage 1 (HSD1) Low                         | Yes            | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0659 | Actuator Supply Voltage 1 (HSD1) High                        | Yes            | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0702 | Transmission Control System Electrical (TransID)             | Yes            | Use TID A calibration  |
| P0703 | Brake Switch Circuit Malfunction                             | No             | No Neutral to Drive shifts for refuse<br>packer. TCM inhibits retarder<br>operation if a TPS code is also<br>active. |
| P0708 | Transmission Range Sensor Circuit High Input                 | Yes            | Ignore defective strip selector inputs   |
| P070C | Transmission Fluid Level Sensor Circuit – Low Input          | No             | None   |
| P070D | Transmission Fluid Level Sensor Circuit – High Input         | No             | None   |
| P0711 | Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor Circuit<br>Performance | Yes            | Use default sump temp  |
| P0712 | Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input      | Yes            | Use default sump temp  |
| P0713 | Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input     | Yes            | Use default sump temp  |
| P0716 | Turbine Speed Sensor Circuit Performance                     | Yes            | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0717 | Turbine Speed Sensor Circuit No Signal                       | Yes            | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0719 | Brake Switch ABS Input Low                                   | No             | TCM assumes ABS is OFF   |
| P071A | RELS Input Failed On   | Yes            | Inhibit RELS operation   |
| P071D | General Purpose Input Fault                                  | Yes            | None   |
| P0721 | Output Speed Sensor Circuit Performance                      | Yes            | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0722 | Output Speed Sensor Circuit No Signal                        | Yes            | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0726 | Engine Speed Sensor Circuit Performance                      | No             | Default to turbine speed   |
| P0727 | Engine Speed Sensor Circuit No Signal                        | No             | Default to turbine speed   |
| P0729 | Incorrect 6 <sup>th</sup> Gear Ratio                         | Yes            | DNS, Attempt 5 <sup>th</sup> , then 3 <sup>rd</sup>  |
| P0731 | Incorrect 1 <sup>st</sup> Gear ratio                         | Yes            | DNS, Attempt 2 <sup>nd</sup> , then 5 <sup>th</sup>  |
| P0732 | Incorrect 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gear ratio                         | Yes            | DNS, Attempt 3 <sup>rd</sup> , then 5 <sup>th</sup>  |
|       |  |                | · · · · · · · ·  |

## ALLISON TRANSMISSION DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODES (DTC) AND DESCRIPTIONS

| DTC   | Description   | CHECK<br>TRANS<br>Light | Inhibited Operation<br>Description   |
|-------|---|-------------------------|--|
| P0733 | Incorrect 3 <sup>rd</sup> Gear ratio                    | Yes                     | DNS, Attempt 4 <sup>th</sup> , then 6 <sup>th</sup>                        |
| P0734 | Incorrect 4 <sup>th</sup> Gear ratio                    | Yes                     | DNS, Attempt 5 <sup>th</sup> , then 3 <sup>rd</sup>                        |
| P0735 | Incorrect 5 <sup>th</sup> Gear ratio                    | Yes                     | DNS, Attempt 6 <sup>th</sup> , then 3 <sup>rd</sup> , then 2 <sup>nd</sup> |
| P0736 | Incorrect Reverse Gear ratio                            | Yes                     | DNS, Lock in Neutral   |
| P0741 | Torque Converter Clutch System Stuck Off                | Yes                     | None   |
| P0776 | Pressure Control Solenoid 2 Stuck Off                   | Yes                     | DNS, RPR   |
| P0777 | Pressure Control Solenoid 2 Stuck On                    | Yes                     | DNS, RPR   |
| P0796 | Pressure Control Solenoid 3 Stuck Off                   | Yes                     | DNS, RPR   |
| P0797 | Pressure Control Solenoid 3 Stuck On                    | Yes                     | DNS, RPR   |
| P0842 | Transmission Pressure Switch 1 Circuit Low              | Yes                     | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0843 | Transmission Pressure Switch 1 Circuit High             | Yes                     | DNS, Lock in current range   |
| P0880 | TCM Power Input Signal                                  | No                      | None   |
| P0881 | TCM Power Input Signal Performance                      | No                      | None   |
| P0882 | TCM Power Input Signal Low                              | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0883 | TCM Power Input Signal High                             | No                      | None   |
| P0894 | Transmission Component Slipping                         | Yes                     | DNS, Lock in first   |
| P0960 | Pressure Control Solenoid Main Mod Control Circuit Open | Yes                     | None   |
| P0962 | Pressure Control Solenoid Main Mod Control Circuit Low  | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0963 | Pressure Control Solenoid Main Mod Control Circuit High | Yes                     | None   |
| P0964 | Pressure Control Solenoid 2 (PCS2) Control Circuit Open | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0966 | Pressure Control Solenoid 2 (PCS2) Control Circuit Low  | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0967 | Pressure Control Solenoid 2 (PCS2) Control Circuit High | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0968 | Pressure Control Solenoid 3 (PCS3) Control Circuit Open | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0970 | Pressure Control Solenoid 3 (PCS3) Control Circuit Low  | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0971 | Pressure Control Solenoid 3 (PCS3) Control Circuit High | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0973 | Shift Solenoid 1 (SS1) Control Circuit Low              | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0974 | Shift Solenoid 1 (SS1) Control Circuit High             | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P0975 | Shift Solenoid 2 (SS2) Control Circuit Open             | Yes                     | 7-speed: Allow 2 through 6, N, R   |
| P0976 | Shift Solenoid 2 (SS2) Control Circuit Low              | Yes                     | 7-speed: Allow 2 through 6, N, R<br>Inhibit TCC operation                  |
| P0977 | Shift Solenoid 2 (SS2) Control Circuit High             | Yes                     | 7-speed: Allow 2 through 6, N, R   |
| P0989 | Retarder Pressure Sensor Failed Low                     | No                      | None   |
| P0990 | Retarder Pressure Sensor Failed High                    | No                      | None   |
| P1739 | Incorrect Low Gear Ratio                                | Yes                     | Command 2 <sup>nd</sup> and allow shifts 2 through 6, N, R                 |
| P1891 | Throttle Position Sensor PWM Signal Low Input           | No                      | Use default throttle values  |
| P1892 | Throttle Position Sensor PWM Signal High Input          | No                      | Use default throttle values  |
| P2184 | Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input     | No                      | Use default engine coolant values  |
| P2185 | Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input    | No                      | Use default engine coolant values  |
| P2637 | Torque Management Feedback Signal (SEM)                 | Yes                     | Inhibit SEM  |
| P2641 | Torque Management Feedback Signal (LRTP)                | Yes                     | Inhibit LRTP   |
| P2670 | Actuator Supply Voltage 2 (HSD2) Low                    | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P2671 | Actuator Supply Voltage 2 (HSD2) High                   | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |
| P2685 | Actuator Supply Voltage 3 (HSD3) Low                    | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)   |

| DTC   | Description  | CHECK<br>TRANS<br>Light | Inhibited Operation<br>Description                            |
|-------|--|-------------------------|---|
| P2686 | Actuator Supply Voltage 3 (HSD3) High                              | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2714 | Pressure Control Solenoid 4 (PCS4) Stuck Off                       | Yes                     | DNS, RPR  |
| P2715 | Pressure Control Solenoid 4 (PCS4) Stuck On                        | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2718 | Pressure Control Solenoid 4 (PCS4) Control Circuit Open            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2720 | Pressure Control Solenoid 4 (PCS4) Control Circuit Low             | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2721 | Pressure Control Solenoid 4 (PCS4) Control Circuit High            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2723 | Pressure Control Solenoid 1 (PCS1) Stuck Off                       | Yes                     | DNS, RPR  |
| P2724 | Pressure Control Solenoid 1 (PCS1) Stuck On                        | Yes                     | DNS, RPR  |
| P2727 | Pressure Control Solenoid 1 (PCS1) Control Circuit Open            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2729 | Pressure Control Solenoid 1 (PCS1) Control Circuit Low             | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2730 | Pressure Control Solenoid 1 (PCS1) Control Circuit High            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2736 | Pressure Control Solenoid 5 (PCS5) Control Circuit Open            | Yes                     | Inhibit retarder operation                                    |
| P2738 | Pressure Control Solenoid 5 (PCS5) Control Circuit Low             | Yes                     | Allow 2 through 6, N, R. Inhibit retarder and TCC operation   |
| P2739 | Pressure Control Solenoid 5 (PCS5) Control Circuit High            | Yes                     | Inhibit retarder operation                                    |
| P2740 | Retarder Oil Temperature Hot                                       | No                      | None  |
| P2742 | Retarder Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit – Low Input                | No                      | Use default retarder temp values                              |
| P2743 | Retarder Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit – High Input               | No                      | Use default retarder temp values                              |
| P2761 | TCC PCS Control Circuit Open                                       | Yes                     | Inhibit TCC operation   |
| P2763 | TCC PCS Control Circuit High                                       | Yes                     | Inhibit TCC operation   |
| P2764 | TCC PCS Control Circuit Low  | Yes                     | 7-speed: Allow 2 through 6, N, R.<br>Inhibit TCC operation    |
| P278A | Kickdown Input Failed ON   | No                      | Inhibit kickdown operation                                    |
| P2793 | Gear Shift Direction Circuit                                       | Yes                     | Ignores PWM input from shift selector                         |
| P2808 | Pressure Control Solenoid 6 (PCS6) Stuck Off                       | Yes                     | DNS, RPR  |
| P2809 | Pressure Control Solenoid 6 (PCS6) Stuck On                        | Yes                     | DNS, RPR  |
| P2812 | Pressure Control Solenoid 6 (PCS6) Control Circuit Open            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2814 | Pressure Control Solenoid 6 (PCS6) Control Circuit Low             | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| P2815 | Pressure Control Solenoid 6 (PCS6) Control Circuit High            | Yes                     | DNS, SOL OFF (hydraulic default)                              |
| U0001 | Hi Speed CAN Bus Reset Counter Overrun (IESCAN)                    | No                      | Use default values, inhibit SEM                               |
| U0010 | CAN BUS Reset Counter Overrun                                      | No                      | Use default values, inhibit SEM                               |
| U0100 | Lost Communications with ECM/PCM (J1587)                           | Yes                     | Use default values  |
| U0103 | Lost Communication with Gear Shift Module<br>(Shift Selector) 1    | Yes                     | Maintain range selected, observe gear shift direction circuit |
| U0115 | Lost Communication with ECM  | Yes                     | Use default values  |
| U0291 | Lost Communication with Gear Shift Module<br>(Shift Selector) 2    | Yes                     | Maintain range selected, observe gear shift direction circuit |
| U0304 | Incompatible Gear Shift Module 1 (Shift Selector) ID               | Yes                     | Ignore shift selector inputs                                  |
| U0333 | Incompatible Gear Shift Module 2 (Shift Selector) ID               | Yes                     | Ignore shift selector inputs                                  |
| U0404 | Invalid Data Received From Gear Shift Module<br>(Shift Selector) 1 | Yes                     | Maintain range selected, observe gear shift direction circuit |
| U0592 | Invalid Data Received From Gear Shift Module<br>(Shift Selector) 2 | Yes                     | Maintain range selected, observe gear shift direction circuit |

### ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHECK USING THE PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR

Oil level codes are obtained as follows:

- Park vehicle on a level surface, select «N» (neutral) on the pushbutton shift selector and apply parking brake.
- 2. Press simultaneously the ♠ (Up) and ♥ (Down) arrow buttons once.
- 3. Oil level codes are displayed in 2 minutes (e.g. display will flash and 8, 7, 6, 5, ...; countdown will occur during the 2 minutes) once the following parameters are met:
- Waiting time, vehicle must be stationary for at least 2 minutes to allow the oil to settle;
- Engine at idle;
- Oil at normal operating temperature, between 140°F (60°C) and 220°F (104°C);
- Transmission in «N» (Neutral);
- Transmission output shaft stopped;
- Oil level sensor present and working.

After 2 minutes, the display will flash one of the codes shown below:

| CODE     | CAUSE OF CODE        |
|----------|----------------------|
| 0 L0 K   | Oil level is correct |
| O LL O01 | One quart low        |
| O LL O02 | Two quarts low       |
| O LH I01 | One quart high       |
| O LH I02 | Two quarts high      |

#### NOTE

Failure to meet one of the above parameters will stop the two minute countdown. One of the codes shown hereafter will indicate the cause of the countdown interruption. Once all parameters are met, the countdown will continue from where it left off.

| CODE | CAUSE OF CODE                 |
|------|-------------------------------|
| OL0X | Waiting time too short        |
| OL50 | Engine speed (rpm) too low    |
| OL59 | Engine speed (rpm) too high   |
| OL65 | Neutral must be selected      |
| OL70 | Sump oil temperature too low  |
| OL79 | Sump oil temperature too high |
| OL89 | Output shaft rotation         |
| OL95 | Sensor failure                |

#### Exiting the Fluid Level Display Mode

To exit the Oil Level Display Mode, press any range button: «R», «N» or «D».

### DDEC VI DIAGNOSTIC CODES

#### DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

Diagnostics is a standard feature of DDEC VI. The purpose of this feature is to provide information for problem identification and problem solving in the form of a code. The MCM and CPC continuously perform self diagnostic checks and monitor the other system components. Information for problem identification and problem solving is enhanced by the detection of faults, retention of fault codes and separation of active from inactive codes.

The engine-mounted MCM includes control logic to provide overall engine management. System diagnostic checks are made at ignition on and continue throughout all engine operating modes. Sensors provide information to the MCM and CPC regarding various engine and vehicle performance characteristics. The information is used to regulate engine and vehicle performance, provide diagnostic information, and activate the engine protection system.

The DDEC VI on-board diagnostic system accessories include the following:

- Check Engine telltale light (AWL);
- Stop Engine telltale light (RSL);
- Stop Engine Override switch (SEO);
- Diagnostic Data Link (DDL) connectors.

The AWL is illuminated and a code is stored if an electronic system fault occurs. This indicates the problem should be diagnosed as soon as possible. The CPC illuminates the AWL and RSL and stores a malfunction code if a potentially engine damaging fault is detected. These codes can be accessed in one of four ways:

- Commercially available J1587/J1939 diagnostic tools.
- Detroit Diesel Diagnostic Link® (DDDL 7.0).
- Flashing the AWL and RSL with the SEO/Diagnostic Request Switch.
- Dashboard's Message Center Display (MCD).

#### **READING DIAGNOSTIC CODES – FLASHING LIGHT METHOD**

DDEC VI makes use of two types of codes: Active and inactive. The difference between the two types of codes is as follows:

Active Codes: Codes that are currently keeping the Check Engine or Stop Engine telltale light illuminated. Active codes are flashed via the Stop Engine Light when checked with the stop-engine-override switch.

**Inactive Codes:** These are all the codes logged in the CPC, which have previously occurred, (whether or not they are currently turning on the Stop or Check Engine Light). Inactive codes are flashed via the Check Engine telltale light when checked with the stop-engine-override switch.

In most instances, only the DDR can provide the information necessary for a quick diagnosis of the problem. If you just need to read out codes, however, and do not have a DDR available, the following procedure will let you read out codes. Make sure the rear-starting switch (located in the engine compartment) is in the normal position. With the ignition ON, the engine idling or engine shut-off, momentarily depress the Stop Engine Override (SEO) switch. Active codes will be flashed on the stop engine telltale, followed by the inactive codes being flashed on the check-engine telltale panel. The cycle repeats itself until the operator depresses the stop engine override switch again.

# 130 Appendix D – DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes

Flashing codes provide a four digit number. Each fault code is flashed twice in order to help with counting the flashes. If there are no active faults or if there are no inactive faults the number "3" is flashed once followed by an ~3s delay.

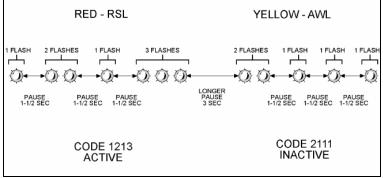


Figure 1: flashing faults codes

Refer to DDEC Troubleshooting Manual 6SE567 for more information and SAE codes.

#### NOTE

Active codes are flashed in ascending numerical flash code order. Inactive codes are flashed in most recent to least recent order.

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|---|
| 70  | 2   | PID     | 70            | 2111           | Park Brake Status Not Plausible (Vehicle Moving)            |
| 70  | 19  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #1 is<br>erratic |
| 70  | 13  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #1 is<br>missing |
| 70  | 19  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #2 is<br>erratic |
| 70  | 13  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #2 is<br>missing |
| 70  | 19  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #3 is<br>erratic |
| 70  | 13  | SID     | 234           | 2112           | J1939 Park Brake Switch Signal from Source #3 is<br>missing |
| 84  | 21  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | Vehicle Speed Failure                                       |
| 84  | 3   | PID     | 84            | 2113           | Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit Failed High                    |
| 84  | 4   | PID     | 84            | 2113           | Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit Failed Low                     |
| 84  | 2   | PID     | 84            | 2113           | VSS Anti Tamper Detection via Virtual Gear Ratio            |
| 84  | 8   | PID     | 84            | 2113           | VSS Anti Tamper Detection via Fixed Frequency<br>Device     |

### DDEC VI CPC DIAGNOSTIC CODES LIST

# Appendix D - DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes 131

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 84  | 6   | PID     | 84            | 2113           | VSS Anti-Tamper Detection via ABS Vehicle<br>Speed Comparison      |
| 84  | 19  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#1 is erratic |
| 84  | 13  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#1 is missing |
| 84  | 19  | SID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#2 is erratic |
| 84  | 13  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#2 is missing |
| 84  | 19  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#3 is erratic |
| 84  | 13  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | J1939 Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Signal from<br>Source#3 is missing |
| 84  | 20  | PID     | 84            | 2113           | Vehicle Speed Sensor Drifted High Error (VSS signal not plausible) |
| 91  | 13  | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Accelerator Pedal Learn Error                                      |
| 91  | 3   | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Accelerator Pedal Circuit Failed High                              |
| 91  | 4   | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Accelerator Pedal Circuit Failed Low                               |
| 91  | 8   | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Signal 1 Frequency Out Of Range              |
| 91  | 14  | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Not Learned                                  |
| 91  | 7   | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Idle Not Recognized                          |
| 91  | 31  | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Learned Range to Large                       |
| 91  | 3   | PID     | 91            | 2114           | Accelerator Pedal Signal Circuit Failed High                       |
| 91  | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 EEC2 Message is missing                                      |
| 98  | 0   | PID     | 98            | 2115           | Oil Level High   |
| 98  | 18  | PID     | 98            | 2115           | Oil Level Low  |
| 98  | 1   | PID     | 98            | 2115           | Oil Level Very Low   |
| 100 | 18  | PID     | 100           | 2121           | Oil Pressure Low   |
| 100 | 1   | PID     | 100           | 2121           | Oil Pressure Very Low  |
| 107 | 0   | PID     | 107           | 2122           | Air Filter Restriction High  |
| 107 | 4   | PID     | 107           | 2122           | Air Filter Signal Circuit Failed Low                               |
| 107 | 3   | PID     | 107           | 2122           | Air Filter Signal Circuit Failed High                              |
| 110 | 16  | PID     | 110           | 2123           | Coolant Temperature High   |
| 110 | 0   | PID     | 110           | 2123           | Coolant Temperature Very High                                      |
| 111 | 18  | PID     | 111           | 2124           | Coolant Level Low  |
| 111 | 3   | PID     | 111           | 2124           | Coolant Level Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 111 | 4   | PID     | 111           | 2124           | Coolant Level Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 111 | 1   | PID     | 111           | 2124           | Coolant Level Very Low   |
| 168 | 0   | PID     | 168           | 2125           | Battery Voltage Very Low   |

# Appendix D – DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 168 | 0   | PID     | 168           | 2125           | Battery Voltage High   |
| 168 | 18  | PID     | 168           | 2125           | Battery Voltage Low  |
| 168 | 14  | PID     | 168           | 2125           | Opt Idle Detected Charging System or Battery Failure                     |
| 168 | 14  | PID     | 168           | 2125           | ECU powerdown not completed (Main Battery<br>Terminal Possibly Floating) |
| 171 | 2   | PID     | 171           | 2131           | Ambient Temperature Sensor Data Erratic                                  |
| 171 | 14  | PID     | 171           | 2131           | J1587 Ambient Air Temp Sensor Data Not<br>Received This Ign Cycle        |
| 171 | 9   | PID     | 171           | 2131           | J1587 Ambient Air Temp Sensor Data Message<br>Stopped Arriving           |
| 191 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 ETC1 Message is missing  |
| 191 | 19  | SID     | 231           | 2132           | J1939 Transmission Output Shaft Speed Signal is erratic                  |
| 191 | 13  | SID     | 231           | 2132           | J1939 Transmission Output Shaft Speed Signal is missing                  |
| 247 | 9   | PID     | 247           | 2615           | MCM Engine Hours Data not received or stopped arriving                   |
| 247 | 10  | PID     | 247           | 2615           | MCM Engine Hours Data increasing at an implausible rate                  |
| 247 | 0   | PID     | 247           | 2615           | MCM Engine Hours Data higher than expected                               |
| 247 | 1   | PID     | 247           | 2615           | MCM Engine Hours Data lower than expected                                |
| 523 | 19  | PID     | 163           | 2133           | J1939 Transmission Current Gear Signal is erratic                        |
| 523 | 13  | PID     | 163           | 2133           | J1939 Transmission Current Gear Signal is missing                        |
| 524 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 ETC2 Message is missing  |
| 527 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 CCVS Message from Source #1 is missing                             |
| 527 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 CCVS Message from Source #2 is missing                             |
| 527 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 CCVS Message from Source #3 is missing                             |
| 558 | 2   | SID     | 230           | 2134           | Idle Validation Switch Inputs Reversed                                   |
| 558 | 5   | SID     | 230           | 2134           | Idle Validation Switch 2 Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 558 | 6   | SID     | 230           | 2134           | Idle Validation Switch 2 Circuit Failed High                             |
| 558 | 4   | SID     | 230           | 2134           | Idle Validation Switch 1 Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 558 | 3   | SID     | 230           | 2134           | Idle Validation Switch 1 Circuit Failed High                             |
| 596 | 19  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #1 is erratic   |
| 596 | 13  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #1 is missing   |
| 596 | 19  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #2 is erratic   |
| 596 | 13  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #2 is missing   |

# Appendix D - DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes 133

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 596 | 19  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #3 is erratic     |
| 596 | 13  | SID     | 244           | 2135           | J1939 Cruise Control Enable Switch Signal from<br>Source #3 is missing     |
| 597 | 2   | SID     | 246           | 2141           | Service Brake Status Not Plausible   |
| 597 | 19  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #1 is erratic                |
| 597 | 13  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #1 is missing                |
| 597 | 19  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #2 is erratic                |
| 597 | 13  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #2 is missing                |
| 597 | 19  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #3 is erratic                |
| 597 | 13  | SID     | 246           | 2141           | J1939 Service Brake Switch Signal from Source #3 is missing                |
| 599 | 4   | SID     | 243           | 2142           | Cruise Control SET and RESUME Circuits Failed<br>Low                       |
| 600 | 19  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #1 is erratic      |
| 600 | 13  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #1 is missing      |
| 600 | 19  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #2 is erratic      |
| 600 | 13  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #2 is missing      |
| 600 | 19  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #3 is erratic      |
| 600 | 13  | SID     | 243           | 2143           | J1939 Cruise Control Coast Switch Signal from<br>Source #3 is missing      |
| 602 | 19  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #1 is erratic |
| 602 | 13  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #1 is missing |
| 602 | 19  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #2 is erratic |
| 602 | 13  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #2 is missing |
| 602 | 19  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #3 is erratic |
| 602 | 13  | SID     | 242           | 2144           | J1939 Cruise Control Accelerate Switch Signal<br>from Source #3 is missing |
| 608 | 14  | SID     | 250           | 2145           | J1708 Data Link Failure  |
| 609 | 12  | SID     | 233           | 2145           | CPC2 Hardware Failure  |
| 615 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 DM1 Message from Transmission is missing                             |

# Appendix D – DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 625 | 13  | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN ID_1629 Diagnostic Message Not Received<br>This Ignition Cycle      |
| 625 | 9   | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN ID_1629 Diagnostic Message No Longer<br>Being Received              |
| 625 | 10  | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN ID_1629 Reporting Inconsistent Number of<br>Frames                  |
| 625 | 2   | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN ID_1629 Diagnostic Message Reporting<br>Data Not Available          |
| 625 | 14  | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN ID_1629 Diagnostic Message Reporting an<br>Unknown MUID             |
| 625 | 9   | SID     | 248           | 2151           | Incorrect MCM System ID Received   |
| 625 | 9   | SID     | 248           | 2151           | MCM System ID Not Received or Stopped Arriving                           |
| 625 | 4   | SID     | 248           | 2151           | ECAN Link Circuit Failure  |
| 628 | 14  | SID     | 254           | 2151           | XFLASH Static Fault Code Memory Page Read<br>Write Failure               |
| 628 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | 20ms ECU OS Task Locked in an Endless Loop                               |
| 628 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | 20ms ECU OS Task Timed out Prior to Completion                           |
| 628 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | 1000ms ECU OS Task Locked in an Endless Loop                             |
| 628 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | 1000ms ECU OS Task Timed out Prior to<br>Completion                      |
| 629 | 2   | SID     | 254           | 2151           | CPC Hardware/Software Mismatch   |
| 629 | 12  | SID     | 254           | 2151           | DDEC Data Xflash Write Error. Replace CPC2.                              |
| 630 | 2   | SID     | 253           | 2152           | EEPROM Checksum Failure  |
| 630 | 2   | SID     | 253           | 2152           | EEPROM Checksum Failure for the SCR Block                                |
| 630 | 13  | SID     | 253           | 2152           | SCR Number Out of Range  |
| 630 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | MCM Fault Codes Unavailable via J1939 and J1587                          |
| 630 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | MCM Fault Code Table Inconsistant - Upgrade<br>MCM Software              |
| 630 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | Insufficient Static Fault Code Storrage Memory -<br>Upgrade CPC Software |
| 630 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | MCM Fault Code Table Inconsistant - Upgrade<br>MCM Software              |
| 639 | 14  | SID     | 231           | 2153           | J1939 Data Link Failure  |
| 701 | 3   | SID     | 26            | 2211           | Digital Output 4 09 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 701 | 4   | SID     | 26            | 2211           | Digital Output 4 09 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 702 | 3   | SID     | 40            | 2212           | Digital Output 3 17 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 702 | 4   | SID     | 40            | 2212           | Digital Output 3 17 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 703 | 3   | SID     | 51            | 2213           | Digital Output 3 09 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 703 | 4   | SID     | 51            | 2213           | Digital Output 3 09 Circuit Failed Low                                   |

# Appendix D - DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes 135

| SPN | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 704 | 3   | SID     | 52            | 2214           | Digital Output 4 07 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 704 | 4   | SID     | 52            | 2214           | Digital Output 4 07 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 705 | 3   | SID     | 53            | 2215           | Digital Output 1 13 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 705 | 4   | SID     | 53            | 2215           | Digital Output 1 13 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 706 | 3   | SID     | 54            | 2221           | Digital Output 3 10 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 706 | 4   | SID     | 54            | 2221           | Digital Output 3 10 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 707 | 3   | SID     | 55            | 2222           | Digital Output 2 10 Circuit Failed High (CEL / AWL Lamp)                 |
| 707 | 4   | SID     | 55            | 2222           | Digital Output 2 10 Circuit Failed Low (CEL / AWL Lamp)                  |
| 708 | 3   | SID     | 56            | 2223           | Digital Output 3 12 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 708 | 4   | SID     | 56            | 2223           | Digital Output 3 12 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 709 | 3   | SID     | 257           | 2224           | Digital Output 3 16 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 709 | 4   | SID     | 257           | 2224           | Digital Output 3 16 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 710 | 3   | SID     | 258           | 2225           | Digital Output 4 06 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 710 | 4   | SID     | 258           | 2225           | Digital Output 4 06 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 711 | 3   | SID     | 259           | 2231           | Digital Output 1 05 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 711 | 4   | SID     | 259           | 2231           | Digital Output 1 05 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 712 | 3   | SID     | 260           | 2232           | Digital Output 1 04 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 712 | 4   | SID     | 260           | 2232           | Digital Output 1 04 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 713 | 3   | SID     | 261           | 2234           | Digital Output 3 07 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 713 | 4   | SID     | 261           | 2234           | Digital Output 3 07 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 713 | 5   | SID     | 261           | 2234           | Digital Output 3 07 Open Circuit   |
| 713 | 7   | SID     | 261           | 2234           | TOP2 Shift Failure   |
| 714 | 3   | SID     | 262           | 2235           | Digital Output 3 08 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 714 | 4   | SID     | 262           | 2235           | Digital Output 3 08 Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 714 | 5   | SID     | 262           | 2235           | Digital Output 3 08 Open Circuit   |
| 715 | 3   | SID     | 263           | 2241           | Digital Output 4 10 Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 904 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 EBC2 Message from ABS is missing                                   |
| 904 | 19  | SID     | 231           | 2242           | J1939 Front Axle Speed Signal is erratic                                 |
| 904 | 13  | SID     | 231           | 2242           | J1939 Front Axle Speed Signal is missing                                 |
| 972 | 2   | SID     | 203           | 2243           | Throttle inhibit switch signal not plausible due to excess vehicle speed |
| 973 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 EBC1 Message is missing  |
| 973 | 13  | SID     | 231           | 2244           | J1939 Engine Retarder Selection Signal Missing                           |
| 973 | 19  | SID     | 231           | 2244           | J1939 Engine Retarder Selection Signal Erratic                           |
| 974 | 2   | PID     | 372           | 2245           | Remote Accelerator Pedal Supply Voltage Out of Range                     |
| 974 | 3   | PID     | 372           | 2245           | Remote Accelerator Pedal Circuit Failed High                             |
| 974 | 4   | PID     | 372           | 2245           | Remote Accelerator Pedal Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 981 | 0   | SID     | 155           | 2311           | PTO CC+ and CC- Switches Pressed<br>Simultaneously                       |
| 986 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 CM1 Message is missing   |

# Appendix D – DDEC VI Diagnostic Codes

| SPN  | FMI | PID/SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODES | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|---|
| 1267 | 4   | SID     | 123           | 2312           | Digital Output 4 10 Circuit Failed Low                                |
| 1267 | 3   | SID     | 123           | 2312           | Digital Output 4 10 Circuit Failed Open                               |
| 1321 | 4   | SID     | 128           | 2314           | Starter Lockout Output Shorted to Ground                              |
| 1321 | 3   | SID     | 128           | 2314           | Starter Lockout Output Open Circuit                                   |
| 1590 | 19  | SID     | 155           | 2615           | Adaptive Cruise Control Message Not Received                          |
| 1590 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | Adaptive Cruise Control Device Reporting Error                        |
| 1624 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 TCO1 Message is missing   |
| 1624 | 19  | SID     | 231           | 2315           | J1939 Tachograph Vehicle Speed Signal is erratic                      |
| 1624 | 13  | SID     | 231           | 2315           | J1939 Tachograph Vehicle Speed Signal is missing                      |
| 1663 | 7   | SID     | 123           | 2321           | Optimized Idle Safety Loop Faulted                                    |
| 1716 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 ERC1 Message is missing   |
| 1845 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 TCFG2 Message is missing  |
| 2623 | 14  | PID     | 91            | 2322           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal GAS1 and GAS2 Signal<br>Missing                 |
| 2623 | 8   | PID     | 91            | 2322           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Signal 2 Frequency Out Of Range                 |
| 2900 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 ETC7 Message is missing   |
| 3510 | 3   | SID     | 211           | 2333           | Accelerator Pedal Supply Voltage Circuit Failed<br>High               |
| 3510 | 4   | SID     | 211           | 2333           | Accelerator Pedal Supply Voltage Circuit Failed<br>Low                |
| 3510 | 4   | SID     | 211           | 2333           | Pwm Accelerator Pedal Supply Voltage Missing                          |
| 3510 | 3   | SID     | 211           | 2333           | Accelerator Pedal Supply Voltage Circuit Failed<br>High               |
| 3606 | 9   | SID     | 231           | 2615           | J1939 ESS Message is missing  |
| 3695 | 2   | SID     | 155           | 2334           | Manual DPF Regen and DPF Inhibit Switch<br>Rationality Fault          |
| 3695 | 19  | SID     | 155           | 2334           | DPF Regen Inhibit MUX Switch Message Contains<br>Data Error Indicator |
| 3695 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2334           | DPF Regen Inhibit MUX Switch Message Contains SNV Indicator           |
| 3695 | 9   | SID     | 155           | 2334           | DPF Regen Inhibit MUX Switch Message Stopped<br>Arriving              |
| 3695 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2334           | DPF Regen Inhibit MUX Switch Message Not Received this Ign Cycle      |
| 3696 | 19  | SID     | 155           | 2335           | DPF Regen Force MUX Switch Message Contains<br>Data Error Indicator   |
| 3696 | 13  | SID     | 155           | 2335           | DPF Regen Force MUX Switch Message Contains SNV Indicator             |
| 3696 | 9   | SID     | 155           | 2335           | DPF Regen Force MUX Switch Message Stopped<br>Arriving                |
| 3696 | 14  | SID     | 155           | 2335           | DPF Regen Force MUX Switch Message Not<br>Received this Ign Cycle     |

#### DDEC VI MCM DIAGNOSTIC CODES LIST

| SPN FM | PID.<br>   SID |     | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|--------|----------------|-----|---------------|---|
| 27 4   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Circuit Failed Low                           |
| 27 3   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Circuit Failed High                          |
| 27 2   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Feedback Failed                              |
| 27 0   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Feedback Failed (High Box)                   |
| 27 1   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Feedback Failed (Low Box)                    |
| 27 14  |                | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Position Positive Torque Error                        |
| 27 7   | PID            | 27  | 1111          | EGR Valve Stuck Open  |
| 27 19  |                | 27  | 1521          | Smart Actuator Indicates EGR Position Error                     |
| 51 4   | SID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Air Throttle Circuit Failed Low                          |
| 51 3   | SID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Air Throttle Circuit Failed High                         |
| 51 2   | PID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Throttle Position Deviation Error                        |
| 51 0   | PID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Air Throttle Position High                               |
| 51 1   | PID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Air Throttle Position Low                                |
| 51 7   | PID            | 51  | 1112          | Intake Throttle Auto Calibration Error                          |
| 94 4   | PID            | 94  | 1112          | Fuel Compensation Pressure Sensor Circuit Failed Low            |
|        |                | -   |               |   |
| 94 3   | PID            | 94  | 1112          | Fuel Compensation Pressure Sensor Circuit Failed High           |
| 94 1   | PID            | 94  | 1112          | Fuel Pressure Too High/Too Low                                  |
| 97 4   | PID            | 97  | 1615          | Water in Fuel Circuit Failed Low                                |
| 97 3   | PID            | 97  | 1615          | Water in Fuel Circuit Failed High                               |
| 98 1   | PID            | 98  | 1114          | Oil Level Circuit Failed Low                                    |
| 98 0   | PID            | 98  | 1114          | Oil Level Circuit Failed High                                   |
| 98 13  |                | 98  | 1634          | Oil Level Mesaurement, Configuration Error                      |
| 98 14  |                | 98  | 1634          | Oil Level Mesaurement, Oil Level Too Low or Too High            |
| 100 4  | PID            | 100 | 1114          | Engine Oil Pressure Circuit Failed Low                          |
| 100 3  | PID            | 100 | 1114          | Engine Oil Pressure Circuit Failed High                         |
| 100 1  | PID            | 100 | 1114          | Engine Oil Pressure Low   |
| 100 2  | PID            | 100 | 1114          | Oil Pressure Plausibility - Engine Running                      |
| 100 2  | PID            | 100 | 1114          | Oil Pressure Plausibility - Stop                                |
| 103 2  | PID            | 103 | 1115          | Turbocharger Speed Not Plausible                                |
| 103 1  | PID            | 103 | 1115          | Turbo Charger Speed Below Threshold (High Box)                  |
| 103 0  | PID            | 103 | 1115          | Turbo Charger Speed Above Threshold (Low Box)                   |
| 103 4  | PID            | 103 | 1115          | Turbo Charger Speed Sensor Circuit Failed Low                   |
| 103 3  | PID            | 103 | 1115          | Turbo Charger Speed Sensor Circuit Failed High                  |
| 108 4  | PID            | 108 | 1211          | Barometric Pressure Circuit Failed Low                          |
| 108 3  | PID            | 108 | 1211          | Barometric Pressure Circuit Failed High                         |
| 108 2  | PID            | 108 | 1211          | Ambient Pressure Plausibility Fault (Low Box)                   |
| 108 20 | PID            | 108 | 1211          | Ambient Pressure Plausibility Fault (High Box)                  |
| 110 4  | PID            | 110 | 1212          | Engine Coolant Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low            |
| 110 3  | PID            | 110 | 1212          | Engine Coolant Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High           |
| 110 0  | PID            | 110 | 1212          | Coolant Temperature High  |
| 110 14 | PID            | 110 | 1212          | Coolant Temperature / Engine Oil Temperature Plausibility Fault |
| 110 2  | PID            | 110 | 1212          | Engine Coolant Sensor (OUT), General Temp. Plausibility Error   |
| 132 7  | PID            | 132 | 1213          | Intake Air Throttle Valve Closure Detection- Positive Torque    |
| 132 14 | PID            | 132 | 1213          | Intake Air Throttle Valve Closure Detection -Braking Condition  |
| 132 14 | PID            | 322 | 1635          | HC-Doser Fuel Pressure Not Plausible                            |
| 132 1  | PID            | 322 | 1213          | Air Mass Flow Too Low   |
| 132 13 | PID            | 132 | 1213          | Air Mass Auto Calibration Failed                                |
| 158 2  | PID            | 43  | 1214          | Ignition Switch Not Plausible                                   |
| 164 4  | PID            | 164 | 1215          | Rail Pressure Governor Sensor Circuit Failed Low                |
| 164 3  | PID            | 164 | 1215          | Rail Pressure Governor Sensor Circuit Failed High               |
| 164 0  | PID            | 164 | 1215          | Rail Pressure Governor (High Side) Error                        |

| 194         0         PID         194         1215         Rail Pressure Governor (Low Side) Error           198         0         PID         168         1221         Battery Voltage Ligh           171         4         PID         171         1222         Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low           171         4         PID         171         1222         Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low           174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         3         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Circuit Failed Low           374         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           384         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Dela Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         4         PID         411  | SPN | FMI | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|---|-----|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 168         0         PID         168         1221         Battery Voltage High           171         3         PID         171         1222         Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low           174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Sensor, General Temp, Plausibility           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor, Ceneral Temp, Plausibility Fault           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor, General Temp, Plausibility           190         2         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor, General Temp, Plausibility           191         4         PID         175         1224         Engine Speed High           364         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           374         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Della Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         5 <td>164</td> <td>0</td> <td>PID</td> <td>164</td> <td>1215</td> <td>Rail Pressure Governor (Low Side) Error</td>                  | 164 | 0   | PID         | 164           | 1215          | Rail Pressure Governor (Low Side) Error                              |
| 111         4         PID         171         1222         Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low           171         3         PID         174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Corcuit Failed Low           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Corcuit Failed Low           175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         190         1225         Engine Speed High           354         4         PID         341         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           341         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Deta Pressure Sensor Circuit Low           411         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Deta Pressure Sensor Out Col Calibration <td>168</td> <td>1</td> <td>PID</td> <td>168</td> <td>1221</td> <td>Battery Voltage Low</td>  | 168 | 1   | PID         | 168           | 1221          | Battery Voltage Low  |
| 171         3         PID         171         1222         Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low           174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed Low           174         3         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Ligh           175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Sole         Sensor Circuit Failed Ligh           175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Sole         Sensor Circuit High           175         2         PID         954         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           384         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Dela Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         1 </td <td>168</td> <td>0</td> <td>PID</td> <td>168</td> <td>1221</td> <td>Battery Voltage High</td>  | 168 | 0   | PID         | 168           | 1221          | Battery Voltage High   |
| 174         4         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed Migh           174         3         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           174         0         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Too High           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           175         2         PID         190         1225         Engine Speed High           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Out Of Calibration           411   | 171 | 4   |             |               | 1222          | Ambient Temperature Circuit Failed Low                               |
| 174         3         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Clearer Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Clearer Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Sensor Clearer Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Clearer Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         111         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Clearer Temp. Plausibility           384         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Clearer High           411         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Clearer Teiled High <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1222</td> <td></td>   |     | 3   |             |               | 1222          |  |
| 174         2         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Sensor, General Temp, Plausibility           174         0         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine OII Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine OII Temperature Sensor Plausibility Fault           175         2         PID         190         1224         Engine Speed High           384         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Failed (Migh Box)           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         2         PID  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 174         0         PID         174         1223         Fuel Temperature Too High           175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Plausibility Fault           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Clocult Failed High           175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine OI Temperature Sensor Clocult Failed Low           384         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           384         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         2 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     | -   |             |               |               |  |
| 175         4         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Circuit Failed Low           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Plausibility Fault           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Plausibility Fault           175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Qil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           180         2         PID         190         1226         Engine Speed High           354         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit Failed High           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 175         3         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Circuit Failed High           175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Clocuit Failed High           175         2         PID         190         1225         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         190         1226         Engine Speed High           354         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Saled (Ligh Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed         Low Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Clicuit Failed High           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Clicuit Failed High           411         13         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Clicuit Failed Low           412 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 1175         14         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Plausibility Fault           175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit How           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Dut of Calibration           412   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 175         2         PID         175         1224         Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           190         2         PID         190         1225         Engine Speed High.           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Court High           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         10 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 190         2         PID         190         1225         Engine Speed High           354         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit Low           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         10         PID </td <td>1/5</td> <td>14</td> <td></td> <td>175</td> <td>1224</td> <td></td>   | 1/5 | 14  |             | 175           | 1224          |  |
| 354         4         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed Low           364         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit Low           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Failed (Low Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1551         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL           615 </td <td>175</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>175</td> <td></td> <td>Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility</td> | 175 |     |             | 175           |               | Engine Oil Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility            |
| 354         3         PID         354         1231         Relative Humidity Circuit Failed High           411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit Low           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Tailed Low           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Tailed Low           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID<  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 411         4         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit Low           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, Temperature Too High           615         4         SID         155         1615         Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 411         3         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Circuit High           411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (Low Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed         Construct To the Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         1233  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 411         0         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (High Box)           411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed           411         5         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Temperature Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Temp. Plausibility Error           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         High MU JSP_T TBD4_SRL           615  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 411         1         PID         411         1232         EGR Differential Pressure Failed (Low Box)           411         5         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Detta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         153         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           412         16         PID         412         163         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           413         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           414         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temper  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 411         5         PID         411         1232         EGR Sampling Range Failed           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1523         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL           615         SID   |     | -   |             |               |               | ( <b>č</b> /   |
| 411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         0         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Very High           412         16         NU         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD4_SRL           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD1_SRL   |     |     |             |               |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                |
| 411         13         PID         411         1232         EGR Delta Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, Imperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 412         3         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed High           412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1532         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         1533         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL           615         3         SID         155         1615         High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL           615         4         SID         155         1615         High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL           615         4         SID         155   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 412         4         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low           412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1512         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         153         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         153         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL           615         3         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL           615         3         SID         1   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 412         20         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)           412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1512         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         153         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         123         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         123         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         PID         412         123         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         16         Field         Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed           615         3         SID         155         1615         Low MU LSP T_ TBD2_ SRH  |     |     |             |               |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                |
| 412         21         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)           412         2         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error           412         0         PID         412         1512         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           412         16         PID         412         1233         EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD4_SRL           615         3         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD1_SRL           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD1_SRL           615         3         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD1_SRL           615         3         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD2_SRH           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD2_SRH           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD2_SRH           615         4         SID         155         1615         Low MU_ISP_T TBD3_SRH      <   | 412 | 4   | PID         | 412           | 1233          | EGR Temperature Sensor Circuit Failed Low                            |
| 412       2       PID       412       1233       EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error         412       0       PID       412       1512       EGR Temperature Very High         412       16       PID       412       1233       EGR Temperature Very High         412       16       PID       412       1233       EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostic  | 412 | 20  | PID         | 412           | 1233          | EGR Temperature Drift (High Box)                                     |
| 412       0       PID       412       1512       EGR Temperature Very High         412       16       PID       412       1233       EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High         615       4       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       4       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU   | 412 | 21  | PID         | 412           | 1233          | EGR Temperature Drift (Low Box)                                      |
| 412       16       PID       412       1233       EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High         615       4       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)         615       4       SID       155  | 412 | 2   | PID         | 412           | 1233          | EGR Temperature Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error             |
| 615       4       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed         615       3       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRH         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       4       SID       155       1615       Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL         615       3       SID       155       1615       Catalyst Temperature Sens  | 412 | 0   | PID         | 412           | 1512          | EGR Temperature Very High  |
| 6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRH6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6153SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low  | 412 | 16  | PID         | 412           | 1233          | EGR Temperature Sensor / Temperature Too High                        |
| 6153SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD4_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL6153SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRH6154SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6153SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low   | 615 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          |  |
| 6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6154SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6153SID1551615Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Depen  | 615 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          |  |
| 6153SID1551615High MU_ISP_T_TBD1_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open   | 615 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          |  |
| 6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low  | 615 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          |  |
| 6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD2_SRH6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRH6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High  | 615 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed |
| 6154SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>Low MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRL6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRH6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open   |     |     |             |               |               | Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed |
| 6153SID1551615Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed<br>High MU_ISP_T_TBD3_SRH6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open  |     |     |             |               |               | Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed |
| 6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open   | 615 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Reserved Monitoring Unit For Temperature Diagnostics, Circuit Failed |
| 6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 Sensor 1)6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 6154SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6153SID1551615Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)6154SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low6153SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High6155SID511322Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High   |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 615         3         SID         155         1615         Catalyst Temperature Sensor Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)           615         4         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low           615         3         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High           615         5         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 615         4         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Low           615         3         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High           615         5         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High           615         5         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
| 615         3         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed High           615         5         SID         51         1322         Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open   | -   |     |             |               |               |  |
| 615 5 SID 51 1322 Water Pump 1 Circuit Failed Open  |     |     |             |               |               |  |
|   | -   |     |             |               |               |  |
|   |     |     |             |               |               |  |

|            |        | PID/       | PID/SID    | FLASH        |   |
|------------|--------|------------|------------|--------------|---|
| SPN        | FMI    | SID        | ID         | CODE         | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 55         | 1331         | Turbo Compound Valve Circuit Failed High  |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 55         | 1331         | Turbo Compound Valve Circuit Failed Open  |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 259        | 1335         | Turbo Brake Sleeve Circuit Failed Low   |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 259        | 1335         | Turbo Brake Sleeve Circuit Failed High  |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 259        | 1335         | Turbo Brake Sleeve Circuit Failed Open  |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 261        | 1355         | Function 20 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 261        | 1355         | Function 20 Circuit Failed High   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 261        | 1355         | Function 20 Circuit Failed Open   |
|            |        |            |            | 1451         |   |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 155        |              | Service Push Button Circuit Failed High   |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost System Performance                                      |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Starter Electronic Fault / ECU internal (Res)   |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Starter Jammed (Tooth to Tooth Jam)   |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Rail Pressure Governor, Valve Stays Open  |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | MU_RPG_INT_MON_SRH, I Term Value Too High   |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Rail Pressure Governor, Leakage in High Pressure Too High                               |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Rail Pressure Governor Sensor, Signal Drift   |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Rail Pressure Governor Sensor, Sensor Supply Line Broken                                |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Compressor Differential Pressure Outlet Failed Low                                      |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Compressor Differential Pressure Outlet Failed High                                     |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Doser Metering and Safety Unit Valve Seals Check  |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1615         | High Pressure Pump, Leakage or TDC Position Wrong                                       |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Flap In Front of EGR Cooler Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Flap In Front of EGR Cooler Circuit Failed High   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Flap In Front of EGR Cooler Circuit Failed Open   |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Water Pump 2 Circuit Failed Low   |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 155        | 1615         | Water Pump 2 Circuit Failed High  |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 156        | 1615         | Water Pump 2 Circuit Failed Open  |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 157        | 1615         | RCP Test Function 1 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 158        | 1615         | RCP Test Function 1 Circuit Failed High   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 159        | 1615         | RCP Test Function 1 Circuit Failed Open   |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 160        | 1615         | RCP Test Function 2 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3<br>5 | SID        | 161        | 1615         | RCP Test Function 2 Circuit Failed High   |
| 615<br>615 | 5<br>4 | SID<br>SID | 162<br>163 | 1615<br>1615 | RCP Test Function 2 Circuit Failed Open<br>Volute Control Valve, Shorted to Ground      |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 164        | 1615         | Volute Control Valve, Shorted to Battery  |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 165        | 1615         | Volute Control Valve, Open Load   |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 166        | 1615         | Volute Shut Off Valve, Shorted to Ground  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 167        | 1615         | Volute Shut Off Valve, Shorted to Battery   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 168        | 1615         | Volute Shut Off Valve, Open Load  |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 169        | 1615         | Function 30 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 170        | 1615         | Function 30 Circuit Failed High   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 171        | 1615         | Function 30 Circuit Failed Open   |
| 615        | 4      | SID        | 172        | 1615         | Function 31 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 615        | 3      | SID        | 172        | 1615         | Function 31 Circuit Failed High   |
|            |        |            |            |              |   |
| 615        | 5      | SID        | 174        | 1615<br>1453 | Function 31 Circuit Failed Open<br>Smart Remote Actuator 2, No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off |
| 615        | 14     | SID        | 155        | 1453         | Smart Remote Actuator 2, Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                                       |
| 615        | 9      | SID        | 155        |              |   |
| 615        | 16     | SID        | 155        | 1453         | Smart Remote Actuator 2, Temperature Fault  |
| 615        | 7      | SID        | 155        | 1453         | Smart Remote Actuator 2, Failsafe Mode, Motor On  |

| SPN         FMI         SID         ID         CODE         FAULT DESCRIPTION           615         11         SID         165         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Restricted Operability           615         8         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Interval Test Running           615         3         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unkrown Error Code           615         13         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unkrown Error Code           615         13         SID         155         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         9         SID         248         1234         No Data Received from Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Link         104           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Link         105           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Date Not Plausible         104           630 <th></th> <th></th> <th>PID/</th> <th>PID/SID</th> <th>FLASH</th> <th></th>   |     |     | PID/ | PID/SID | FLASH |  |
|---|-----|-----|------|---------|-------|--|
| Bits         In         SID         165         14         Smart Remote Actuator 2. Temperature Warning           615         8         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2. Internal Test Running           615         31         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2. Unknown Error Code           615         13         SID         155         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         Calibration           625         2         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)           630         12         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)           630         13         SID         253         1465         Calibration Date Not Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           634         SID         40         1321   | SPN | FMI | SID  | ID      |       |  |
| 015         15         115         11453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Internal Test Running           615         31         SID         155         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unknown Error Code           615         31         SID         155         1454         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1454         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           625         9         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         No Data Received from Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Lo   | 615 | 11  | SID  | 155     |       |  |
| 019         0         310         193         1453         Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unknown Error Code           615         31         SID         155         1454         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         167         Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         2         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         150         21         1225         Cankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           634         SID         40         1321   | 615 | 15  | SID  | 155     |       |  |
| 615         31         SID         155         1454           615         13         SID         155         1454         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         2         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Link Wire Defect - (wire 1)           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Link Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           631         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           636         1         SID         211         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         1         SID  | 615 | 8   | SID  | 155     | 1453  | Smart Remote Actuator 2, Internal Test Running                           |
| 13         SID         155         1454         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1647         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           616         19         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         2         SID         248         1224         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1224         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data NF Plausible           634         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         SID         21 </td <td>615</td> <td>31</td> <td>SID</td> <td>155</td> <td>1453</td> <td>Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unknown Error Code</td> | 615 | 31  | SID  | 155     | 1453  | Smart Remote Actuator 2, Unknown Error Code                              |
| 615         13         SID         155         Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1154         Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration           615         13         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         9         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 1)           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 1)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         SID         21   |     | -   |      |         | 1454  | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of       |
| Inducting and compression of the Differential Pressure Sension Out of<br>Califoration           615         13         SID         155         1637         Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error           625         2         SID         248         1234         Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         No Data Received from Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Link Wite Operation Failed           630         12         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Write 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Califoration Data Not Plausible         Califoration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         SID         21         1235         Cra  | 615 | 13  | SID  | 155     |       |  |
| 615         130         132         1452         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)         133         130         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)         133         1451         131         131         130         131         131         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)         133         131         131         131         131         132         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low         133         131         130         131         132         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low         133         130         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         132         131         131         131   | 615 | 13  | SID  | 155     | 1454  |  |
| 625         9         SID         248         1234         No Data Received from Engine CAN Link           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)           630         12         SID         243         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Swapped           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Swapped           636         SID         27  | 615 | 19  | SID  | 155     | 1637  | Smart Actuator Indicates Actuator Position Error                         |
| 625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)           625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         12         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         3         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         4         SID         <   | 625 | 2   | SID  | 248     | 1234  | Invalid Data on Engine CAN Link  |
| 625         9         SID         248         1234         Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)           630         12         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           631         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Depen           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         8         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         4         SID         27         1542   | 625 | 9   | SID  | 248     | 1234  | No Data Received from Engine CAN Link                                    |
| 630         12         SID         253         1452         EEPROM Read / Write Operation Failed           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           636         1         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         4         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1225         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         2         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         SID         27 <td< td=""><td>625</td><td>9</td><td>SID</td><td>248</td><td>1234</td><td>Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)</td></td<>  | 625 | 9   | SID  | 248     | 1234  | Engine CAN Low Wire Defect - (wire 1)                                    |
| 000         12         010         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           630         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Data Not Plausible           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Topen Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         4         SID         27 <td>625</td> <td></td> <td>SID</td> <td>248</td> <td></td> <td>Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)</td>   | 625 |     | SID  | 248     |       | Engine CAN High Wire Defect - (wire 2)                                   |
| 030         13         SID         253         1455         Calibration Pata NCI Headship (CPLD)           634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         14         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         9         SID <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· ·</td></td<>  |     |     |      |         |       | · ·  |
| 634         4         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           634         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Upen           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Upen           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Fins Swapped           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Fins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Fins Swapped           636         2         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         14         SID         <   |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 634         3         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         7  |     | -   |      |         |       |  |
| 634         5         SID         40         1321         Constant Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Italiane Mode, Motor On           641   |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 636         1         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low           636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         4         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         11         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>8</td>   |     |     |      | -       |       | 8  |
| 636         3         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit           636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Pailed High           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641  |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 636         4         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground           636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Pailed High           641         4         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         11         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647   | 636 |     |      |         |       | <u> </u>   |
| 636         8         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out           636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         4         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647         5 <td>636</td> <td>3</td> <td>SID</td> <td>21</td> <td>1235</td> <td>Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit</td>                            | 636 | 3   | SID  | 21      | 1235  | Crankshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit                                  |
| 636         14         SID         21         1235         Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped           636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         3         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647 <td>636</td> <td>4</td> <td>SID</td> <td>21</td> <td>1235</td> <td>Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground</td>                 | 636 | 4   | SID  | 21      | 1235  | Crankshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground                               |
| 636         2         SID         21         1235         No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals           641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         1         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         11         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         4         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647         5         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Cow           647   | 636 | 8   | SID  | 21      | 1235  | Crankshaft Position Sensor Time Out                                      |
| 641         4         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low           641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         1         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         4         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647         5         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High           647  | 636 | 14  | SID  | 21      | 1235  | Crankshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped                                  |
| 641         3         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Failed High           641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         7         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         1         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           641         31         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         4         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647         5         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open      <  | 636 | 2   | SID  | 21      | 1235  | No Match of Camshaft and Crankshaft Signals                              |
| 641         5         SID         27         1542         Turbo Control Circuit Open           641         14         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           641         9         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         1         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           641         11         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability           641         8         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running           641         31         SID         147         1241         Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code           647         4         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low           647         5         SID         33         1334         Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open           651         14         SID         1         1242         Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnorm  | 641 | 4   | SID  | 27      | 1542  | Turbo Control Circuit Failed Low   |
| 64114SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off6419SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off6417SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On64111SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Engine Smoothness Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range <td>641</td> <td>3</td> <td>SID</td> <td>27</td> <td>1542</td> <td>Turbo Control Circuit Failed High</td>  | 641 | 3   | SID  | 27      | 1542  | Turbo Control Circuit Failed High  |
| 64114SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off6419SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On64111SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Contro  | 641 | 5   | SID  | 27      | 1542  | Turbo Control Circuit Open   |
| 6419SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off6417SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On64111SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle  | 641 | 14  | SID  | 147     | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off               |
| 6417SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On64111SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation65110SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1  |     |     |      |         | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                  |
| 64111SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation65110SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Engine Smoot  |     |     |      |         | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Failsafe Mode, Motor On                   |
| 6418SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation65110SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Engine Smoothness Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range65214SID21243Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Restricted Operability                    |
| 64131SID1471241Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation65110SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change6515SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit6516SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range65214SID21243Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation  |     |     |      |         | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Internal Test Running                     |
| 6474SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low6473SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High6475SID331334Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open65114SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation65110SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change6515SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6515SID11242Closed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6517SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed6516SID11242Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit65131SID11242Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range65214SID21243Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         | 1241  | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Unknown Error Code                        |
| 647       3       SID       33       1334       Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed High         647       5       SID       33       1334       Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open         651       14       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation         651       10       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       7       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       31       SID       1       1242       Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder   |     |     |      |         | 1334  |  |
| 647       5       SID       33       1334       Fan Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open         651       14       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation         651       10       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Atte of Change         651       10       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       7       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       31       SID       1       1242       Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range         652       14       SID       2       1243       Injector   |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 651       10       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       7       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       31       SID       1       1242       Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range         652       14       SID       2       1243       Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 651       10       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       7       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       31       SID       1       1242       Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range         652       14       SID       2       1243       Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         |       | ž i  |
| 651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed         651       5       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage         651       6       SID       1       1242       Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         651       31       SID       1       1242       Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range         652       14       SID       2       1243       Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation  |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 651         7         SID         1         1242         Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Open or Leakage           651         6         SID         1         1242         Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit           651         31         SID         1         1242         Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit           651         31         SID         1         1242         Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range           652         14         SID         2         1243         Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         |       | Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed |
| 651     31     SID     1     1242     Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range       652     14     SID     2     1243     Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   |     |     |      |         |       | Injector Cylinder 1, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed |
| 651     31     SID     1     1242     Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #1 Value Out of Range       652     14     SID     2     1243     Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation   | 651 | 6   | SID  | 1       | 1242  | Injector Cylinder #1 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit         |
| 652 14 SID 2 1243 Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation  |     |     |      |         |       |  |
|   |     |     |      |         |       |  |
| 652 10 SID 2 1243 Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change   |     |     |      |         |       |  |

| SPN | FMI | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| 652 | 5   | SID         | 2             | 1243          | Injector Cylinder 2, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed             |
| 652 | 7   | SID         | 2             | 1243          | Injector Cylinder 2, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Open or Leakage |
| 652 | 6   | SID         | 2             | 1243          | Injector Cylinder #2 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 652 | 31  | SID         | 2             | 1243          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #2 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 653 | 14  | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Injector Cylinder #3 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 653 | 10  | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Injector Cylinder #3 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 653 | 5   | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Injector Cylinder 3, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed             |
| 653 | 7   | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Injector Cylinder 3, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Open or Leakage    |
| 653 | 6   | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Injector Cylinder #3 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 653 | 31  | SID         | 3             | 1244          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #3 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 654 | 14  | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Injector Cylinder #4 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 654 | 10  | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Injector Cylinder #4 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 654 | 5   | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Injector Cylinder 4, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed Closed             |
| 654 | 7   | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Injector Cylinder 4, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Open or Leakage |
| 654 | 6   | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Injector Cylinder #4 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 654 | 31  | SID         | 4             | 1245          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #4 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 655 | 14  | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Injector Cylinder #5 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 655 | 10  | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Injector Cylinder #5 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 655 | 5   | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Injector Cylinder 5, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Closed          |
| 655 | 7   | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Injector Cylinder 5, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Open or Leakage |
| 655 | 6   | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Injector Cylinder #5 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 655 | 31  | SID         | 5             | 1251          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #5 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 656 | 14  | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Injector Cylinder #6 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 656 | 10  | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Injector Cylinder #6 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 656 | 5   | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Injector Cylinder 6, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Closed          |
| 656 | 7   | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Injector Cylinder 6, Nozzle Control Valve or Spill Control Valve, Jammed<br>Open or Leakage |
| 656 | 6   | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Injector Cylinder #6 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 656 | 31  | SID         | 6             | 1252          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #6 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 657 | 14  | SID         | 7             | 1253          | Injector Cylinder #7 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 657 | 10  | SID         | 7             | 1253          | Injector Cylinder #7 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 657 | 6   | SID         | 7             | 1253          | Injector Cylinder #7 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 657 | 31  | SID         | 7             | 1253          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #7 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 658 | 14  | SID         | 8             | 1254          | Injector Cylinder #8 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Operation                                |
| 658 | 10  | SID         | 8             | 1254          | Injector Cylinder #8 Needle Control Valve Abnormal Rate of Change                           |
| 658 | 6   | SID         | 8             | 1254          | Injector Cylinder #8 Needle Control Valve, Valve Shorted Circuit                            |
| 658 | 31  | SID         | 8             | 1254          | Engine Smoothness Control / Cylinder #8 Value Out of Range                                  |
| 677 | 2   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Starter Switch Inconsistent   |
| 677 | 5   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Engine Starter Relay Circuit Failed Low   |
| 677 | 4   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Engine Starter Relay Open Circuit   |

| SPN  | FMI | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 677  | 14  | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Starter Electronic Fault / ECU internal (Main)                               |
| 677  | 7   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Engine Starter Relay - Starter Does Not Engage                               |
| 677  | 3   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Engine Starter Relay Shorted to High Source                                  |
| 677  | 7   | SID         | 39            | 1255          | Engine Starter Relay Jammed  |
| 698  | 4   | SID         | 58            | 1312          | Gridheater Circuit Failed Low  |
| 698  | 3   | SID         | 58            | 1312          | Gridheater Circuit Failed High   |
| 698  | 5   | SID         | 58            | 1312          | Gridheater Circuit Failed Open   |
| 715  | 4   | SID         | 263           | 1412          | High Side Digital Output # 1 Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 715  | 3   | SID         | 263           | 1412          | High Side Digital Output # 1 Circuit Failed High                             |
| 715  | 5   | SID         | 263           | 1412          | High Side Digital Output # 2 Circuit Failed Open                             |
| 716  | 4   | SID         | 264           | 1413          | High Side Digital Output # 2 Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 723  | 1   | SID         | 64            | 1415          | Camshaft Position Sensor Signal Voltage Too Low                              |
| 723  | 3   | SID         | 64            | 1415          | Camshaft Position Sensor Open Circuit  |
| 723  | 4   | SID         | 64            | 1415          | Camshaft Position Sensor Short to Ground                                     |
| 723  | 8   | SID         | 64            | 1415          | Camshaft Position Sensor Time Out  |
| 723  | 14  | SID         | 64            | 1415          | Camshaft Position Sensor Pins Swapped  |
| 729  | 4   | PID         | 45            | 1421          | Grid Heater Circuit Failed Low   |
| 729  | 14  | PID         | 45            | 1421          | Grid Heater Special Instructions   |
| 729  | 3   | PID         | 45            | 1421          | Grid Heater Circuit Failed High  |
| 729  | 7   | PID         | 45            | 1421          | Grid Heater Defect   |
| 729  | 0   | PID         | 45            | 1421          | Grid Heater Permanently On   |
| 1071 | 4   | SID         | 60            | 1314          | Fan Stage 2 Circuit Failed Low   |
| 1071 | 3   | SID         | 60            | 1314          | Fan Stage 2 Circuit Failed High  |
| 1071 | 5   | SID         | 60            | 1314          | Fan Stage 2 Circuit Failed Open  |
| 1072 | 4   | SID         | 79            | 1422          | Jake Brake Stage 1 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 1072 | 3   | SID         | 79            | 1422          | Jake Brake Stage 1 Circuit Failed High                                       |
| 1072 | 5   | SID         | 79            | 1422          | Jake Brake Stage 1 Circuit Failed Open                                       |
| 1073 | 4   | SID         | 80            | 1315          | Jake Brake Stage 2 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 1073 | 3   | SID         | 80            | 1315          | Jake Brake Stage 2 Circuit Failed High                                       |
| 1073 | 5   | SID         | 80            | 1315          | Jake Brake Stage 2 Circuit Failed Open                                       |
| 1074 | 4   | SID         | 81            | 1345          | Exhaust Brake Circuit Failed Low   |
| 1074 | 3   | SID         | 81            | 1345          | Exhaust Brake Circuit Failed High  |
| 1074 | 5   | SID         | 81            | 1345<br>1241  | Exhaust Brake Circuit Failed Open  |
| 1077 | 14  | PID         | 164           | 1241          | Rail Pressure Governor Error, Open Loop Error                                |
| 1077 | 5   | PID         | 164           | 1423          | Rail Pressure Governor Error, Current Governor, Current Too Low              |
| 1077 | 7   | PID         | 164           | 1423          | Rail Pressure Governor Error, Pressure Governor, Pressure Not Plausible      |
| 1077 | 6   | SID         | 155           | 1423          | Rail Pressure Governor Error, Current Too High                               |
| 1127 | 4   | SID         | 273           | 1424          | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed Low                   |
| 1127 | 3   | SID         | 273           | 1424          | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed High                  |
| 1172 | 4   | PID         | 351           | 1425          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                 |
| 1172 | 3   | PID         | 351           | 1425          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                |
| 1172 | 2   | PID         | 351           | 1425          | Coolant Temp/Compressor Inlet Temp Plausibility Error                        |
| 1172 | 2   | PID         | 351           | 1425          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Temp. Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error |
| 1176 | 4   | SID         | 314           | 1431          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Pressure Circuit Failed Low                    |
| 1176 | 3   | SID         | 314           | 1431          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Pressure Circuit Failed High                   |
| 1176 | 2   | PID         | 314           | 1431          | Compressor Pressure Plausibility Fault (High Box)                            |
| 1176 | 5   | PID         | 314           | 1431          | Compressor Pressure Plausibility Pault (Figh Box)                            |
| 1170 | 5   | שוי         | 514           | וטדו          | Compressor Inlet Pressure Plausibility Front, Pressure Too High (High        |
| 1176 | 20  | SID         | 314           | 1431          | Box)   |
| 1188 | 4   | SID         | 32            | 1325          | Waste Gate Circuit Failed Low  |
| 1188 | 3   | SID         | 32            | 1325          | Waste Gate Circuit Failed High   |

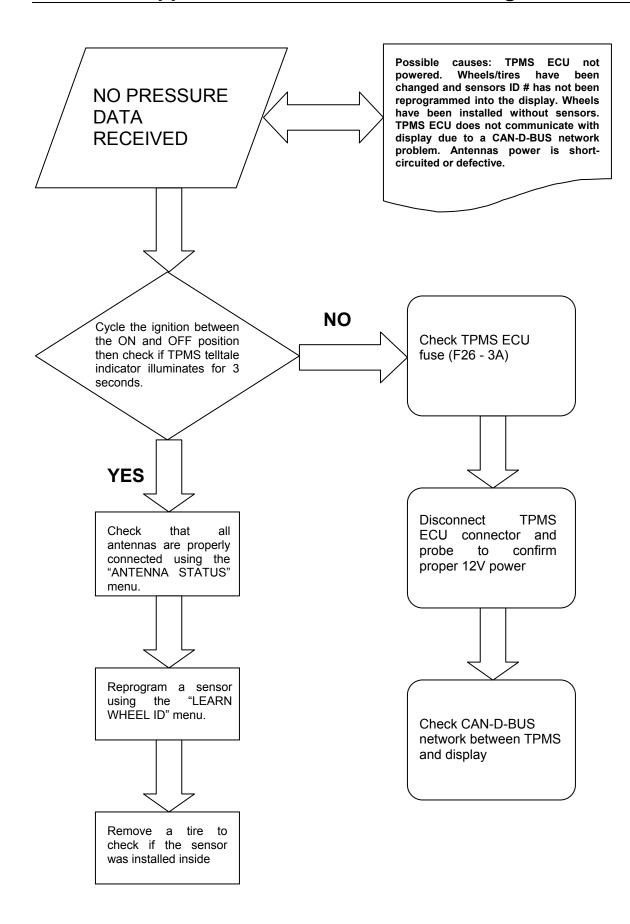
| SPN  | FMI  | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| 1188 | 5    | SID         | 32            | 1325          | Waste Gate Circuit Failed Open  |
| 1188 | 14   | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                              |
| 1188 | 9    | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                                 |
| 1188 | 16   | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Temperature Fault  |
| 1188 | 7    | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Failsafe Mode, Motor On                                  |
| 1188 | . 11 | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Restricted Operability                                   |
| 1188 | 15   | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Temperature Warning                                      |
| 1188 | 8    | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Internal Test Running                                    |
| 1188 | 31   | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smart Remote Actuator 1 (Wastegate), Unknown Error Code                                       |
| 1188 | 19   | SID         | 32            | 1432          | Smort Actuator Indicator Turbacharger Wastegate Desition Error                                |
| 1213 | 4    | SID         | 257           | 1333          | Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Wastegate Position Error<br>MIL Lamp Circuit Failed Low |
| 1213 | 3    | SID         | 257           | 1333          | MIL Lamp Circuit Failed High  |
| 1213 | 5    | SID         | 257           | 1333          | MIL Lamp Circuit Failed Open  |
| 1323 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1433          | Cylinder 1 Misfire detected   |
| 1323 | 14   | SID         | 156           | 1434          | Misfire Detected  |
| 1324 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1435          | Cylinder 2 Misfire detected   |
| 1325 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1433          | Cylinder 3 Misfire detected   |
| 1325 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1441          | Cylinder 4 Misfire detected   |
| 1320 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1443          | Cylinder 5 Misfire detected   |
| 1328 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1443          |   |
|      |      |             |               |               | Cylinder 6 Misfire Detected   |
| 1329 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1445          | Cylinder 7 Misfire Detected   |
| 1330 | 31   | SID         | 155           | 1446          | Cylinder 8 Misfire Detected   |
| 1351 | 4    | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Switchable Air Compressor Circuit Failed Low  |
| 1351 | 3    | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Switchable Air Compressor Circuit Failed High   |
| 1351 | 5    | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Switchable Air Compressor Circuit Failed Open   |
| 1636 | 4    | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Intake Manifold Temperature Circuit Failed Low  |
| 1636 | 3    | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Intake Manifold Temperature Circuit Failed High   |
| 1636 | 2    | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Intake Manifold Temperature Plausibility Error  |
| 1636 | 21   | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Difference Intake Manifold Temperature and EGR Temp. Less Than<br>Threshold (Low Box)         |
| 1636 | 2    | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Difference Intake Manifold and I Cooler Temperature Out Less Than<br>Threshold (Low Box)      |
| 1636 | 2    | PID         | 105           |               | Difference Intake Manifold and I Cooler Temperature Out Less Than                             |
| 1636 | 20   | PID         | 105           | 1511<br>1511  | Threshold (High Box)  |
|      | 20   |             |               |               | Intake Manifold Temperature Drift (Low Box)   |
| 1636 | 21   | PID         | 105           | 1511          | Intake Manifold Temperature Drift (High Box)  |
| 2629 | 4    | PID         | 404           | 1513          | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                                 |
| 2629 | 3    | PID         | 404           | 1513          | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                                |
| 2629 | 20   | PID         | 404           | 1513          | Turbocharger Out Temperature, Temperature Too High (Low Box)                                  |
| 2629 | 21   | PID         | 404           | 1513          | Turbocharger Out Temperature, Temperature Too Low (High Box)                                  |
| 2629 | 2    | PID         | 404           | 1513          | Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Temp. Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility Error                 |
| 2630 | 4    | SID         | 272           | 1514          | Charge Air Cooler Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                                       |
| 2630 | 3    | SID         | 272           | 1514          | Charge Air Cooler Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                                      |
| 2630 | 2    | SID         | 272           | 1514          | Charge Air Cooler Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error                                |
| 2630 | 20   | SID         | 272           | 1514          | Charge Air Outlet Temperature Drift (Low box)   |
| 2630 | 21   | SID         | 272           | 1514          | Charge Air Outlet Temperature Drift (High box)  |
| 2631 | 4    | SID         | 273           | 1515          | Charge Air Cooler Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed Low  |
| 2631 | 3    | SID         | 273           | 1515          | Charge Air Cooler Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed High   |
| 2659 | 1    | SID         | 277           | 1515          | EGR Flow Target Error Diagnostic - Low Flow   |
| 2009 |      |             |               |               |   |

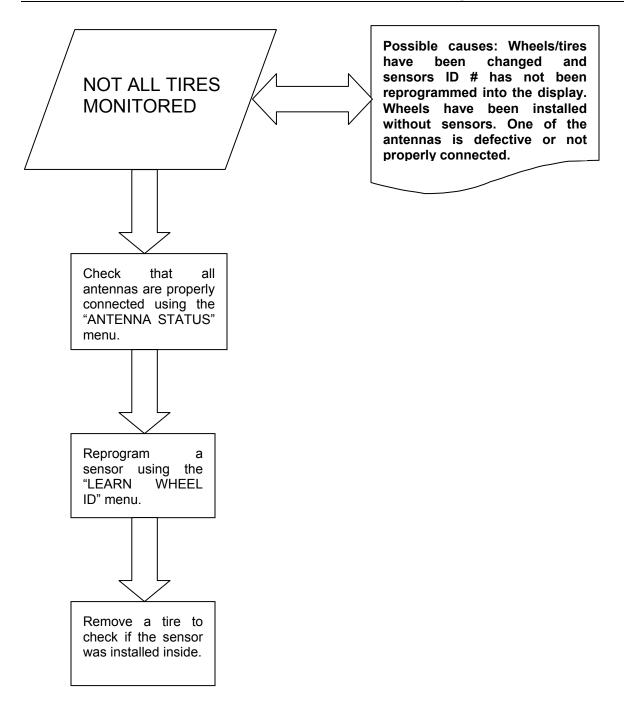
| SPN         FMI         SID         ID         CODE         FAULT DESCRIPTION           2791         4         PID         146         1521         EGR Valve Circuit Failed Low           2791         5         PID         146         1521         EGR Valve Circuit Failed Open           2791         7         SID         146         1521         EGR Valve Position Incorrect           2791         14         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         3         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>PID/</th><th>PID/SID</th><th>FLASH</th><th></th></t<>  |              |         | PID/ | PID/SID    | FLASH        |   |
|--|--------------|---------|------|------------|--------------|---|
| 2791         3         PID         146         1521         EGR Valve Circuit Failed High           2791         7         SID         146         1521         EGR Valve Position Incorrect           2791         7         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         9         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           2791         17         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault           2791         1         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Tuhrnown Error Code           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         3         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, P   |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 2791         5         PID         146         1521         EGR Valve Circuit Failed Open           2791         7         SID         146         1521         EGR Valve Peation Incorrect           2791         14         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         9         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Operability           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Iternal rest Running           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Iternal rest Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Iternal rest Running           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Maste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         3         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Positon Feedback,  |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 2791         7         SID         146         1521         EGR Valve Position Incorrect           2791         9         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Relisate Mode, Motor Off           2791         9         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Falisate Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Itemperature Warning           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Itemperature Warning           2791         8         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Itemperature Warning           2793         8         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SID         269         1522         Volt Valve Position Feodback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feodback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         147         1523         Injecto   |              |         |      |            |              | Ŭ   |
| 2/19         14         SiL0         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         9         SIL0         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SIL0         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault           2791         11         SIL0         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning           2791         15         SIL0         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         4         SID         299         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         4         SID         299         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         19         SID         117  |              |         |      |            |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 2791         9         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Tenjarate Mode, Motor Off           2791         16         SiD         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Tenjarature Fault           2791         11         SiD         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Tenjarature Varning           2791         16         SiD         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         8         SiD         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2794         8         SiD         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         9         SiD         269         1522         Position Naste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SiD         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SiD         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SiD         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2797         4         SiD         317         152  | 2791         | 14      | SID  | 146        | 1521         | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), No Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                    |
| 2791         16         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault           2791         7         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Audtor On           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Operability           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Unknown Error Code           2795         4         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         3         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Teedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         317         1523  |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor Off                       |
| 2791         7         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor On           2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Openbility           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Openbility           2791         8         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         3         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Unknown Error Code           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         3         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         317 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault</td></td<>    |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Fault                              |
| 2791         11         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Operability           2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shortet to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524<  |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Failsafe Mode, Motor On                        |
| 2791         15         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning           2791         8         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         152  |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Restricted Operability                         |
| 2791         8         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running           2795         9         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         4         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning</td></t<>  |              |         |      | -          |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Temperature Warning                            |
| 2791         31         SID         146         1521         Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Unknown Error Code           2795         9         SID         269         1241         CAN3 Communication Error           2795         4         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Fosition Too Low (High Box)           2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         147         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317  |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Internal Test Running                          |
| 2795         9         SID         269         1241         CAN3 Communication Error           2795         4         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2795         3         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         19         SID         147         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Unknown Error Code</td></t<>    |              |         |      |            |              | Smart Remote Actuator 3 (EGR), Unknown Error Code                             |
| 2795         4         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed Low           2796         3         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Quinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Quinder 4, 5, 6. Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Quinder 4, 5, 6. Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Quinder 4, 5, 6. Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Quinder 4, 5, 6. Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SI  |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 2795         3         SID         269         1522         Position Waste Gate (VNT) Failed High           2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback Failed           2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         19         SID         147         1523         Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground           2798         3 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1522</td><td></td></td<>                              |              |         |      |            | 1522         |   |
| 2795         2         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback Failed           2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Liow (High Box)           2795         19         SID         147         1522         Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6. Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798   |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 2795         0         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too Low (High Box)           2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too High (Low Box)           2795         19         SID         147         1522         Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Bround           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery   |              |         |      |            |              | $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$   |
| 2795         1         SID         269         1522         VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too High (Low Box)           2795         19         SID         147         1522         Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error           2797         4         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 279519SID147Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error27974SID3171523Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27974SID3171524Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27974SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery27973SID3171523Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery27973SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery27973SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery2884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooli   |              | 1       | SID  | 269        |              | VNT Valve Position Feedback, Position Too High (Low Box)                      |
| 2797         4         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground           2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Ground           2797         3         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2798         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2798         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery  | 2795         | 19      | SID  | 147        | 1522         | Smart Actuator Indicates Turbocharger Vane Position Error                     |
| 2797         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Ground           2797         3         SID         317         1523         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1.2,3 Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1524         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4.5,6, Shorted to Battery           2797         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4.5,6, Shorted to Battery           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Ground           2798         4         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2798         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2798         3         SID         317         1615         Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery           2988         4         SID         262         1411         EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low  | 2797         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1523         | Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground              |
| 27973SID3171523Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3 Shorted to Battery27973SID3171524Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27973SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Battery27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water C  | 2797         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1524         | Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground              |
| 27973SID3171524Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27973SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Battery27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Battery27983SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Lo  | 2797         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Ground                       |
| 27973SID3171615Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Battery27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low <td>2797</td> <td>3</td> <td>SID</td> <td>317</td> <td>1523</td> <td>Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3 Shorted to Battery</td>  | 2797         | 3       | SID  | 317        | 1523         | Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3 Shorted to Battery               |
| 27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low2884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423SID3181531   | 2797         | 3       | SID  | 317        | 1524         | Injector Needle Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery              |
| 27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery27983SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Gencuit Failed Low32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circu   | 2797         | 3       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Needle Control Valve Bank 3, Shorted to Battery                      |
| 27984SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Ground27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  | 2798         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1, 2, 3 Shorted to Ground               |
| 27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32424SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32443181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High32423SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Fai  | 2798         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4, 5, 6 Shorted to Ground               |
| 27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low  | 2798         | 4       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Ground          |
| 27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 4,5,6, Shorted to Battery27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low  | 2798         | 3       | SID  | 317        | 1615         | Injector Spill Control Valve Cylinder 1,2,3, Shorted to Battery               |
| 27983SID3171615Injector Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Bank 6, Shorted to Battery29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low   | 2798         | 3       | SID  | 317        | 1615         |   |
| 29884SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Low9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low   |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 9883SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed High29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low  |              |         |      |            |              |   |
| 29885SID2621411EGR Water Cooling Regulator Circuit Failed Open30500SID1551525Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low   | 988          |         |      |            |              |   |
| 30501SID3241525Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  | 2988         | 5       | SID  | 262        | 1411         |   |
| 305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High   | 3050         | 0       | SID  | 155        | 1525         | Engine Air Flow Out of Range Low  |
| 305813PID1461615EGR System Parametrization Failure306413SID1551615DPF System Parametrization Failure32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High   | 3050         | 1       | SID  | 324        | 1525         | Active Regen Temp Out of Range Low  |
| 32424PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High   | 3058         | 13      |      | 146        | 1615         | EGR System Parametrization Failure  |
| 32423PID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  | 3064         | 13      | SID  | 155        | 1615         | DPF System Parametrization Failure  |
| 324210SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor Stuck32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  | 3242         | 4       | PID  | 318        | 1531         | DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                                      |
| 32422SID3181531DOC Inlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error32464SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low32463SID3201532DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  | 3242         | 3       | PID  | 318        | 1531         | DOC Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                                     |
| 3246         4         SID         320         1532         DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed Low           3246         3         SID         320         1532         DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High   | 3242         | 10      |      | 318        | 1531         |   |
| 3246 3 SID 320 1532 DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High  |              |         |      |            |              |   |
|  |              |         |      |            |              |   |
|  | 3246<br>3246 | 3<br>14 | SID  | 320<br>320 | 1532<br>1532 | DPF Oulet Temperature Circuit Failed High<br>Abnormal DPF Temperature Rise b) |

| SPN         FMI         SiD         ID         CODE         FAULT DESCRIPTION           3246         0         SiD         320         1532         DPF Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3246         10         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Sensor. General Temp. Plausibility           3246         31         SID         323         1532         DPF Outlet Sensor. General Temp. Plausibility           3246         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High           3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error           3250         1         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
|--|------|-----|------|---------|-------|---|
| 3246         0         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Temperature High           3246         10         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3246         2         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low           3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error           3250         12         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soci Rate           3251         1         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soci Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressu  | SDN  | EMI | PID/ | PID/SID | FLASH |   |
| 3246         10         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3246         3         SID         320         1532         DDPF Outlet Sensor. General Temp. Plausibility           3246         31         SID         323         1532         Abnormal DPF Temperature Circuit Failed Low           3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error           3250         31         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DEG Pressure Failed Low           3358         4<  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3246         2         SID         320         1532         DPF Outlet Sensor, General Temp. Plausibility           3246         31         SID         323         1532         Abnormal DPF Temperature Rise           3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         15         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         2         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soci Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3246         31         SID         323         1532         Abnormal DPF Temperature Rise           3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         2         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Plausibility Error           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3368         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3250         4         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low           3250         14         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error           3250         1         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         9         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soct Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         4         SID         59   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3250         14         PID         322         1533         Abnormal DOC Temperature Rise           3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Quttet Temperature Sensor - Hausibility Error           3250         1         PID         322         1533         DOC Quttet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Quttet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         14         SID         59         1313         Intak  |      | 4   |      |         | 1533  | DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                     |
| 3250         10         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck           3250         2         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Doc Nange Very High           3251         16         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soot Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1535         EGR Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Sing Response Time Not Plausible           3464         14         SID         59         161   | 3250 | 3   | PID  | 322     | 1533  | DOC Outlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                    |
| 3250         2         SID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         31         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature Rise           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Struck           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Thr  | 3250 | 14  | PID  | 322     | 1533  | Abnormal DOC Temperature Rise                                 |
| 3250         31         PID         322         1533         Abnormal DOC Temperature Rise           3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature High           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed How           3358         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         14         PID  | 3250 | 10  | SID  | 322     | 1533  | DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor Stuck                           |
| 3250         0         PID         322         1533         DOC Outlet Temperature High           3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         9         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID  | 3250 | 2   | SID  | 322     | 1533  | DOC Outlet Temperature Sensor - Plausibility Error            |
| 3251         0         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Very High           3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         16         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soot Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Contro Electrical Fault           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1   | 3250 | 31  | PID  | 322     | 1533  | Abnormal DOC Temperature Rise                                 |
| 3251         1         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range Low           3251         9         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soot Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausibile           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID <t< td=""><td>3250</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1533</td><td>DOC Outlet Temperature High</td></t<>                                    | 3250 |     |      |         | 1533  | DOC Outlet Temperature High                                   |
| 3251         9         SID         324         1534         Abnormal Soot Rate           3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         5 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>324</td> <td>1534</td> <td></td>   |      | 0   |      | 324     | 1534  |   |
| 3251         16         SID         324         1534         DPF Pressure - Out of Range High           3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3368         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         5         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Surk           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3471         4   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3358         4         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed Low           3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         5         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5   |      | 9   |      |         |       |   |
| 3358         3         SID         155         1535         EGR Pressure Failed High           3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3464         4         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low           3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3471         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3464         3         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High           3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Copen           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3464         5         SID         59         1313         Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open           3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Air Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           347   | 3464 | 4   | SID  | 59      | 1313  | Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Low                      |
| 3464         14         SID         59         1615         Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault           3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5  | 3464 | 3   | SID  | 59      | 1313  | Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed High                     |
| 3464         2         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible           3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3464         8         PID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test  | 3464 | 5   | SID  | 59      | 1313  | Intake Throttle Valve Circuit Failed Open                     |
| 3464         7         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Stuck           3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         1         SID  | 3464 | 14  | SID  | 59      | 1615  | Intake Air Throttle Control Electrical Fault                  |
| 3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         <  | 3464 | 2   | PID  | 51      | 1541  | Intake Throttle Valve, Spring Response Time Not Plausible     |
| 3464         14         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility           3464         8         PID         51         1541         Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High           3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         <  |      | 7   | PID  | 51      |       |   |
| 3470         4         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low           3470         3         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High           3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56 <td>3464</td> <td>14</td> <td>PID</td> <td>51</td> <td>1541</td> <td>Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility</td> | 3464 | 14  | PID  | 51      | 1541  | Intake Throttle Valve, Integrated Absolute Error Plausibility |
| 34703SID571311Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High34705SID571311Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open34714SID3341323HC Doser Circuit Failed Low34713SID3341323HC Doser Circuit Failed High34715SID3341323HC Doser Circuit Failed High34715SID3341323HC Doser Circuit Failed Open34715SID3341323HC Doser Circuit Failed Open34711SID1551542EDV Failed Self Test34802SID3321543Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal34801SID3321543Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal348014SID3321543Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test34824SID561332Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low34823SID561332Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High34827SID1551544FCV Failed Self Test35093SID2121631Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High35093SID2121631Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  | 3464 | 8   | PID  | 51      | 1541  | Intake Throttle Valve, Current Deviation Too High             |
| 3470         5         SID         57         1311         Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open           3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut  | 3470 | 4   | SID  | 57      | 1311  | Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Low             |
| 3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Sel  | 3470 | 3   | SID  | 57      | 1311  | Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed High            |
| 3471         4         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Low           3471         3         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed High           3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Sel  | 3470 | 5   | SID  | 57      | 1311  | Actuator Turbo Compound Bypass Circuit Failed Open            |
| 3471         5         SID         334         1323         HC Doser Circuit Failed Open           3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Mul  |      | 4   | SID  | 334     | 1323  | HC Doser Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 3471         1         SID         155         1542         EDV Failed Self Test           3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High   | 3471 | 3   | SID  | 334     | 1323  | HC Doser Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 3480         2         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal           3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High   | 3471 | 5   | SID  | 334     | 1323  | HC Doser Circuit Failed Open                                  |
| 3480         1         SID         332         1543         Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal           3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  | 3471 | 1   | SID  | 155     | 1542  | EDV Failed Self Test  |
| 3480         14         SID         332         1543         Doser FLP Sensors Failed Self Test           3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  | 3480 | 2   | SID  | 332     | 1543  | Doser Fuel Line Pressure Abnormal                             |
| 3482         4         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Low           3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  | 3480 | 1   | SID  | 332     | 1543  | Doser Fuel Supply Pressure Abnormal                           |
| 3482         3         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed High           3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High   |      | 14  |      | 332     |       |   |
| 3482         5         SID         56         1332         Fuel Cut Off Valve Circuit Failed Open           3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3482         7         SID         155         1544         FCV Failed Self Test           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High   |      |     |      |         |       | <u> </u>  |
| 3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 1, Shorted High           3509         3         SID         212         1631         Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3509 3 SID 212 1631 Multiplexer 1 Channel 2, Shorted High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
|  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3510 3 SID 211 1632 Multiplexer 2 Channel 1, Shorted High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
|  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3510         3         SID         211         1632         Multiplexer 2 Channel 2, Shorted High           3511         3         SID         211         1633         Multiplexer 3 Channel 1, Shorted High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3511         3         SID         211         1633         Multiplexer 3 Channel 7, Storted High           3511         3         SID         211         1633         Multiplexer 3 Channel 2, Shorted High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3556 1 SID 155 1545 Regen Temperature - Out of Range Low   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3556 0 SID 155 1551 Regen Temperature - Out of Range High  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3563 4 PID 106 1551 Intake Manifold Pressure Circuit Failed Low  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3563 3 PID 106 1551 Intake Manifold Pressure Circuit Failed High   |      |     |      |         |       |   |
| 3563 20 PID 106 1551 Ambient and Inlet Manifold Pressure Difference (Low Box)  |      |     |      |         |       |   |
|  |      | 21  |      | 106     | 1551  |   |

| SPN  | FMI | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| 3563 | 1   | PID         | 106           | 1551          | Inlet Manifold Pressure Failed Low  |
| 3563 | 0   | PID         | 106           | 1551          | Inlet Manifold Pressure Failed High   |
| 3563 | 3   | PID         | 106           | 1551          | Inlet Manifold Pressure Sampling Range Failed   |
| 3563 | 20  | PID         | 106           | 1551          | Intake Manifold Pressure Plausibility (Low Box)   |
| 3563 | 21  | PID         | 106           | 1551          | Intake Manifold Pressure Plausibility Error, Pressure Too Low (High Box)                |
| 3588 | 4   | SID         | 156           | 1552          | Ether Start, Shorted to Ground  |
| 3588 | 3   | SID         | 157           | 1552          | Ether Start, Shorted to Battery   |
| 3588 | 5   | SID         | 158           | 1552          | Ether Start, Open Load  |
| 3597 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1553          | Proportional Valve Bank 1 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 3597 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Proportional Valve Bank 1 Circuit Failed High   |
| 3597 | 6   | SID         | 155           | 1325          | Current Flow on HS1 IM1 Too High  |
| 3598 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Proportional Valve Bank 2 Circuit Failed Low  |
| 3598 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Proportional Valve Bank 2 Circuit Failed High   |
| 3599 | 4   | SID         | 317           | 1615          | Switching Power Supply Voltage Failed Low   |
| 3599 | 3   | SID         | 317           | 1615          | Switching Power Supply Voltage Failed High  |
| 3609 | 4   | PID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Circuit Failed Low   |
| 3609 | 3   | PID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Circuit Failed High  |
| 3609 | 10  | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Sensor Stuck   |
| 3609 | 20  | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Sensor Drifted High In Range Fault (Low Box)                         |
| 3609 | 2   | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Sensor Drifted High In Range Fault (High Box)                        |
| 3609 | 21  | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Sensor Drifted Low In Range Fault (Low Box)                          |
| 3609 | 21  | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Inlet Pressure Sensor Drifted Low In Range Fault (High Box)                         |
| 3610 | 3   | SID         | 370           | 1554          | DPF Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed High   |
| 3610 | 4   | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Circuit Failed Low  |
| 3610 | 0   | SID         | 371           | 1334          | DPF System Back Pressure Too High   |
| 3610 | 10  | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Sensor Stuck  |
| 3610 | 2   | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Pressure Sensors - Plausibility Error   |
| 3610 | 20  | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Sensor Drifted High In Range Fault (Low Box)                        |
| 3610 | 14  | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Sensor Drifted High In Range Fault (High Box)                       |
| 3610 | 21  | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Sensor Drifted Low In Range Fault (Low Box)                         |
| 3610 | 31  | SID         | 371           | 1555          | DPF Outlet Pressure Sensor Drifted Low In Range Fault (High Box)                        |
| 3659 | 14  | SID         | 362           | 1611          | Injector Cylinder #1 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                             |
|      |     |             |               |               | Injector Cylinder #1 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of                 |
| 3659 | 10  | SID         | 362           | 1611          | Change  |
| 3659 | 6   | SID         | 362           | 1611          | Injector Cylinder #1 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit           |
| 3660 | 14  | SID         | 363           | 1612          | Injector Cylinder #2 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                             |
| 3660 | 10  | SID         | 363           | 1612          | Injector Cylinder #2 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of<br>Change       |
| 3660 | 6   | SID         | 363           | 1612          | Injector Cylinder #2 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit           |
| 3661 | 14  | SID         | 364           | 1613          | Injector Cylinder #3 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                             |
| 3661 | 10  | SID         | 364           | 1613          | Injector Cylinder #3 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of                 |
| 3661 | 6   | SID         | 364           | 1613          | Change<br>Injector Cylinder #3 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit |
|      |     |             |               |               |   |
| 3662 | 14  | SID         | 365           | 1614          | Injector Cylinder #4 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                             |
| 3662 | 10  | SID         | 365           | 1614          | Injector Cylinder #4 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of<br>Change       |
| 3662 | 6   | SID         | 365           | 1614          | Injector Cylinder #4 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit           |
| 3663 | 14  | SID         | 366           | 1615          | Injector Cylinder #5 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                             |
| 3663 | 10  | SID         | 366           | 1615          | Injector Cylinder #5 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of Change          |

| SPN  | FMI | PID/<br>SID | PID/SID<br>ID | FLASH<br>CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 3663 | 6   | SID         | 366           | 1615          | Injector Cylinder #5 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit    |
| 3664 | 14  | SID         | 367           | 1621          | Injector Cylinder #6 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                      |
| 3664 | 10  | SID         | 367           | 1621          | Injector Cylinder #6 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of Change   |
| 3664 | 6   | SID         | 367           | 1621          | Injector Cylinder #6 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit    |
| 3665 | 14  | SID         | 368           | 1622          | Injector Cylinder #7 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                      |
| 3665 | 10  | SID         | 368           | 1622          | Injector Cylinder #7 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of Change   |
| 3665 | 6   | SID         | 368           | 1622          | Injector Cylinder #7 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit    |
| 3666 | 14  | SID         | 369           | 1623          | Injector Cylinder #8 Spill Control Valve Abnormal Operation                      |
| 3666 | 10  | SID         | 369           | 1623          | Injector Cylinder #8 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier") Abnormal Rate of Change   |
| 3666 | 6   | SID         | 369           | 1623          | Injector Cylinder #8 Spill Control Valve ("Amplifier"), Valve Shorted Circuit    |
| 3719 | 16  | SID         | 155           | 1624          | Soot Level High  |
| 3719 | 0   | SID         | 155           | 1624          | Soot Level Very High   |
| 3719 | 31  | SID         | 155           | 1635          | DPF Zone 2 Condition   |
| 3719 | 15  | SID         | 155           | 1636          | DPF Zone 3 Condition   |
| 3720 | 15  | SID         | 155           | 1625          | DPF Ash Clean Request  |
| 3720 | 16  | SID         | 155           | 1625          | DPF Ash Clean Request - Derate   |
| 4076 | 4   | PID         | 110           | 1212          | Engine Coolant Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed Low                              |
| 4076 | 3   | PID         | 110           | 1212          | Engine Coolant Inlet Temperature Circuit Failed High                             |
| 4076 | 2   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Engine Coolant Sensor (IN), General Temp. Plausibility Error                     |
| 4077 | 4   | SID         | 332           | 1543          | Doser Fuel Line Pressure Sensor Circuit Failed Low                               |
| 4077 | 3   | SID         | 332           | 1543          | Doser Fuel Line Pressure Sensor Circuit Failed High                              |
| 4077 | 14  | SID         | 332           | 1543          | Doser Fuel Line Pressure Failed Self Test  |
| 4226 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Compressor Differential Pressure Inlet Failed Low                                |
| 4226 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Compressor Differential Pressure Inlet Failed High                               |
| 4226 | 0   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Differential Pressure Too High (Low Box)           |
| 4226 | 1   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Differential Pressure Too Low (High Box)           |
| 4226 | 5   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Differential Pressure Sampling Range Failure       |
| 4226 | 13  | SID         | 155           | 1454          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration |
| 4226 | 13  | SID         | 155           | 1454          | Turbocharger Compressor Inlet Differential Pressure Sensor Out Of<br>Calibration |
| 4227 | 4   | SID         | 53            | 1324          | Electrostatic Oil Separator Circuit Failed Low                                   |
| 4227 | 3   | SID         | 53            | 1324          | Electrostatic Oil Separator Circuit Failed High                                  |
| 4227 | 5   | SID         | 53            | 1324          | Electrostatic Oil Separator Circuit Failed Open                                  |
| 4227 | 4   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Oil Separator Circuit Failed Low   |
| 4227 | 3   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Oil Separator Circuit Failed High  |
| 4227 | 7   | SID         | 155           | 1615          | Oil Separator, Max. Duration Time Reached  |
| 4228 | 16  | SID         | 147           | 1241          | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Temperature Fault                                 |
| 4228 | 15  | SID         | 147           | 1241          | Smart Remote Actuator 5 (VGT), Temperature Warning                               |





# Α

| ADJUSTABLE HVAC REGISTERS   | 18  |
|---|---|
| AIR SYSTEM  | 106   |
| ALARM SYSTEM  | 87  |
| ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS  | 107   |
| DRIVE AXLE  | 107   |
| INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION  | 107   |
| TAG AXLE  | 107   |
| ALLISON AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION .  | 47  |
| DESCRIPTION OF AVAILABLE RANGES   | 48  |
| FUNCTIONS OF THE "MODE" BUTTON  |   |
| OPERATION   |   |
| PUSH BUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR  | 48  |
| ALLISON TRANSMISSION ELECTRONIC CONTROLS  |   |
| ALLISON TRANSMISSION WARM-UP  | 75  |
| ANTILOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)60   | ), 106  |
| TROUBLESHOOTING AND TESTING   | 106   |
| APPENDIX A – SERVICE LITERAT  |   |
|   | . 113   |
|   |   |
| SERVICE LITERATURE  | 113   |
|   | 113   |
| SERVICE LITERATURE  | 113<br>114<br>NG  |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN   | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S   |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE  | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115  |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING.<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS  | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC   |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION   | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ES  |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS   | 113<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ES<br>121  |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHE<br>USING THE PUSH-BUTTON SHIFT SELEC  | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ES<br>121<br>ECK<br>CTOR                                |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHE   | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ES<br>121<br>ECK<br>CTOR<br>127<br>STIC                        |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHE<br>USING THE PUSH-BUTTON SHIFT SELEC  | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ECK<br>CTOR<br>127<br>STIC<br>. 129                     |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHE<br>USING THE PUSH-BUTTON SHIFT SELEC<br>APPENDIX D – DDEC VI DIAGNOS<br>CODES                             | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>. 115<br>115<br>STIC<br>. 121<br>ES<br>121<br>ECK<br>CTOR<br>127<br>STIC<br>. 129<br>129 |
| SERVICE LITERATURE<br>NOTICE<br>APPENDIX B – TROUBLESHOOTIN<br>GUIDE FOR MULTIPLEX VEHICLE<br>TROUBLESHOOTING<br>APPENDIX C – ALLISON DIAGNOS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING CODES<br>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLESHOOTING CODE<br>(DTC) – ALLISON 4 <sup>TH</sup> GENERATION<br>CONTROLS<br>ALLISON TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL CHE<br>USING THE PUSH-BUTTON SHIFT SELEC<br>APPENDIX D – DDEC VI DIAGNOS<br>CODES<br>DDEC VI DIAGNOSTIC CODES | 113<br>114<br>NG<br>S<br>115<br>STIC<br>121<br>ECK<br>CTOR<br>127<br>STIC<br>129<br>130                           |

| APPENDIX E – TPMS<br>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE | . 149 |
|--|-------|
| AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL (ATC            | ,     |

#### В

| BACK-UP ALARM                 |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| BACK-UP ALARM CANCEL SWITCH   | 87     |
| BACK-UP CAMERA                | 14, 86 |
| BAGGAGE COMPARTMENTS          | 8      |
| BELTS                         | 105    |
| BRAKES                        | 105    |
| BRAKE CHAMBER EFFECTIVE AREA. |        |

#### С

| CAPACITIES                  | 104 |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| CARE AND MAINTENANCE        | 89  |
| CHANGING WHEELS             | 84  |
| HYDRAULIC JACK              | 85  |
| JACKING POINTS              | 84  |
| CLEANING                    | 89  |
| CARPET                      | 90  |
| EXTERIOR SURFACES           | 90  |
| FLOOR CLEANING              | 90  |
| FORMICA                     |     |
| PLASTIC AND VINYL           | 90  |
| RUBBER COMPONENTS           | 90  |
| SEAT UPHOLSTERY             | 89  |
| STAINLESS STEEL             | 90  |
| WINDOWS                     | 90  |
| WINDSHIELD                  | 91  |
| COACH FINAL RECORD          | 112 |
| COLD WEATHER STARTING       | 74  |
| COMPARTMENT LIGHTING        | 86  |
| CONDENSER COMPARTMENT (A/C) | 9   |
| CONTROL SWITCHES            | 31  |
| AIR VENTS                   | 36  |
| HVAC CONTROL MODULES        | 35  |
| L.H. DASHBOARD PANEL        | 31  |

## 152 Index

| R.H. DASHBOARD PANEL         | 34  |
|------------------------------|-----|
| CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS.    | 20  |
| COOLING SYSTEM               | 108 |
| CORNERING AND DOCKING LIGHTS | 86  |

## D

| DASHBOARD  | 30  |
|--|-----|
| DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS                                     | 86  |
| DEFENSIVE DRIVING PRACTICES                                | 2   |
| DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER (DPF)<br>COMPARTMENT ACCESS DOOR | 8   |
| DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS                                     | 104 |
| DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL<br>LOCK (DCDL)              | 61  |
| LOCKING THE DCDL   | 61  |
| OPERATION TIPS   | 61  |
| UNLOCKING THE DCDL   | 61  |
| DRIVER'S SEAT - DELIVERY                                   | 16  |
| DRIVER'S AND CO-PILOT'S SEATS –<br><i>ISRI</i> (OPTIONAL)  | 16  |
| ELECTRIC ISRI SEATS  | 16  |
| PNEUMATIC ISRI SEATS                                       | 16  |
| DRIVING MODE MENU  | 52  |
| FAULT ? MENU (Fault messages)                              | 53  |
| FUEL ECONOMY MENU  | 52  |
| GAUGE MODE MENU  | 52  |
| TIME / DIST MENU   | 52  |

### Ε

| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM                | 106 |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ES |     |
| EMERGENCY AIR-FILL VALVES        | 78  |
| EMERGENCY AND PARKING BRAKES     | 79  |
| EMERGENCY EXITS                  | 78  |
| ELECTRIC AWNING WINDOW           | 78  |
| FIXED WINDOWS                    | 78  |
| ELECTRIC SLIDING WINDOWS         | 78  |
| ENGINE BLOCK HEATER              | 74  |

| ENGINE BRAKE                         |
|--------------------------------------|
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT COMPONENTS6       |
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT R.H. SIDE DOOR .7 |
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT REAR DOORS 10     |
| 110-120 VOLT CONNECTOR10             |
| ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING<br>FLOWCHART  |
| ENGINE WARM-UP75                     |
| ENGINE                               |
| ENTRANCE DOOR12                      |
| KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM13, 62           |
| EVAPORATOR COMPARTMENT12             |
| EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM 50     |
| ACTIVE REGENERATION50                |
| AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE50              |
| PASSIVE REGENERATION50               |
| STATIONARY (PARKED) REGENERATION 50  |
| EXHAUST SYSTEM108                    |
| EXTERIOR LIGHTING VERIFICATION99     |

#### F

| FLUID LEVEL VERIFICATION                            | 91  |
|---|-----|
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL                    | .92 |
| COOLANT FLUID LEVEL                                 | .94 |
| COOLING FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX OII<br>LEVEL        |     |
| DRIVE AXLE WHEEL BEARING OIL LEVEL                  | .94 |
| ENGINE OIL LEVEL                                    | .91 |
| FRONT AND TAG AXLE WHEEL HUBS                       | .94 |
| POWER STEERING FLUID LEVEL                          | .93 |
| WINDSHIELD WASHER & HEADLIGHTS<br>WASHER RESERVOIRS | .94 |
| FOG LIGHTS  | .86 |
| FOOT-OPERATED CONTROLS                              | 47  |
| ACCELERATOR PEDAL                                   | .47 |
| SERVICE BRAKES                                      | .47 |
| STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT<br>UNLOCK AIR VALVE       | .47 |
| FOREWORD  | . 1 |

| FRONT ELECTRICAL AND SERVICE COMPARTMENT | 11  |
|--|-----|
| COMPARTMENT                              |     |
| FUEL FILLER DOOR                         | 9   |
| FUEL SYSTEM                              | 108 |
| FUEL TYPE                                | 104 |
| BIODIESEL FUELS                          | 104 |

## G

| GENERAL | RECOMMENDATIONS |  |
|---------|-----------------|--|
|         |                 |  |

### Η

| HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING         | 108 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| CENTRAL HVAC SYSTEM                  | 108 |
| COMPRESSOR (for central HVAC system) | 108 |
| COMPRESSOR (for small HVAC system)   | 108 |
| SMALL HVAC SYSTEM                    | 108 |
|                                      |     |

### I

| IGNITION SWITCH               | 22 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| INDEX 15                      | 1  |
| INSIDE MIRROR1                | 8  |
| INSTRUMENT CLUSTER            | 37 |
| CLUSTER                       | 37 |
| DASHBOARD GAUGES              | 37 |
| MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY (MCD)  | 37 |
| VEHICLE CLEARANCE INFORMATION | 39 |

#### J

#### Κ

| KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM           | .62 |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| KEYLESS OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 62  |
| PROGRAMMING A PERSONAL CODE    | 62  |
| PROGRAMMING TRANSMITTERS       | 63  |
| REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER       | 63  |
| KEYS                           | .21 |

#### L

| LATERAL CONTROL PANEL                  | 23    |
|--|-------|
| 12-VOLT DC POWER OUTLET                | 26    |
| ACCESSORY POCKET                       | 26    |
| ASHTRAY                                | 26    |
| CIGARETTE LIGHTER                      | 25    |
| CONTROL SWITCHES                       | 23    |
| LEVEL LOW SYSTEM                       | 24    |
| MIRROR CONTROLS                        | 24    |
| PARKING BRAKES CONTROL VALVE           | 25    |
| TAG AXLE CONTROL VALVE                 | 25    |
| TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS) | 26    |
| TRAILER AIR SUPPLY CONTROL VALVE       | 26    |
| TRANSMISSION CONTROL PAD               | 23    |
| LIGHT BULB DATA                        | . 110 |

#### Μ

### Ν

| NON-DRIVING MODE MENU  | 53 |
|------------------------|----|
| DATA LOG MODE MENU     | 58 |
| FAULT DIAGNOSTIC MENU  | 56 |
| PART NUMBER            | 57 |
| PASSWORDS              | 58 |
| SET UP MODE MENU       | 53 |
| STATUS TEST            | 57 |
| SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC MENU | 55 |
| NOTICE                 |    |

#### 0

| OIL SPECIFICATIONS       |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION   | 109 |
| DIFFERENTIAL             | 109 |
| ENGINE                   | 109 |
| FAN RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX  | 109 |
| POWER STEERING RESERVOIR | 109 |

## 154 Index

| OTHER FEATURES                         | 50 |
|--|----|
| OTHER PRECAUTIONS                      | 3  |
| OTHER VERIFICATIONS                    | 95 |
| A/C AND HEATING SYSTEM AIR FILTERS     | 97 |
| AIR COMPRESSOR BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENT | 87 |
| AIR FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR       | 97 |
| AIR TANK PURGE                         | 95 |
| BACK-UP CAMERA                         | 97 |
| FAN AND ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELTS         | 87 |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS                     | 95 |
| FUEL FILTER / WATER SEPARATOR          | 95 |
| HOSE INSPECTION                        | 98 |
| LUBRICATION                            | 98 |
| PARKING/EMERGENCY BRAKE TEST           | 99 |
| SERVICE BRAKE TEST                     | 99 |
| WHEEL BEARINGS                         | 98 |
| WHEELS AND TIRES                       | 98 |

### Ρ

| PLATES AND CERTIFICATION111 |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| DOT CERTIFICATION PLATE111  |  |
| EPA ENGINE LABEL112         |  |
| SAFETY CERTIFICATION111     |  |
| PROPELLER SHAFT105          |  |

# R

| R.H. SIDE REAR SERVICE COMPARTMI<br>(XLII-45 MTH ONLY) |        |
|--|--------|
| RADIATOR DOOR  | 12     |
| REAR VIEW MIRRORS                                      | 14     |
| RECLINING BUMPER COMPARTMENT.                          | 11     |
| REMOTE ENTRY TRANSMITTER                               | 21, 63 |
| RETRACTABLE TAG AXLE                                   | 61     |

# S

| SAFE OPERATING PRACTICES | 2  |
|--------------------------|----|
| SAFETY BELTS             | 17 |
| SAFETY EQUIPMENT         | 79 |

|   | FIRE EXTINGUISHERS  | 83    |
|---|---|-------|
|   | FIRST AID KIT   | 84    |
|   | JACK AND TOOLS  | 84    |
|   | SPARE PARTS KIT   | 84    |
|   | TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM<br>(TPMS)                                     | 79    |
|   | WARNING REFLECTORS  | 84    |
|   | SAFETY FEATURES AND<br>EQUIPMENT  | . 78  |
| ę | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS  | 2     |
| ę | SERVICE LITERATURE  | . 113 |
| S | SLIDE-OUT OPERATION   | 63    |
|   | FRONT AND REAR SLIDE-OUT OPERATIC   | N 64  |
|   | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS  | 63    |
|   | SLIDE-OUT MANUAL OVERRIDE<br>PROCEDURE  | 65    |
|   | SLIDE-OUT TROUBLESHOOTING   | 68    |
|   | TROUBLESHOOTING – OPERATING<br>CONDITIONS, CONTROL & MECHANICAL<br>COMPONENTS | 69    |
|   | STARTING AND STOPPING PROCEDURES  | . 73  |
| S | STARTING THE ENGINE   | 73    |
|   | STARTING FROM THE DRIVER'S SEAT   | 73    |
|   | STARTING FROM THE ENGINE COMPARTMENT  | 73    |
| 9 | STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS  | 43    |
|   | HORNS   | 46    |
|   | MULTI-FUNCTION LEVER  | 43    |
|   | STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS   | 44    |
|   | TRANSMISSION RETARDER   | 46    |
| ę | STEERING WHEEL ADJUSTMENT   | 18    |
| 9 | STEERING  | . 106 |
| 5 | SUNSHADES (BLINDS)  | 18    |
| S | SUSPENSION  | . 107 |
|   | DRIVE AXLE  | 107   |
|   | INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION  | 107   |
|   | TAG AXLE  | 107   |

# Т

| TECHNICAL INFORMATION 1  | 03  |
|--------------------------|-----|
| TELLTALE PANEL           | .39 |
| TOWING                   | .85 |
| TRAILER HITCH            | .14 |
| TRANSMISSION RETARDER46, | 59  |
| TRANSMISSION1            | 05  |
| GEAR RATIOS              | 105 |

## V

| VARIABLE ASSISTANCE STEERING<br>GEAR (OPTIONAL) | 62  |
|---|-----|
| VEHICLE EXTERIOR                                |     |
| VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION<br>NUMBER (VIN)          | 112 |
| VEHICLE INTERIOR                                | 16  |

## W

| WALK-AROUND INSPECTION  |         |
|---|---------|
| (BEFORE EVERY TRIP)   | 101     |
| WHEELS AND TIRES  | 105     |
| RECOMMENDED TIRE INFLATION<br>PRESSURE AT MAXIMUM COLD LOAD . | 105     |
| WINDOWS   | .18, 90 |
| AWNING WINDOWS  | 18, 78  |
| DRIVER'S POWER WINDOW   | 18      |
| FIXED WINDOWS   | 18, 78  |
| SLIDING WINDOWS   | 19, 78  |